SUMMARY SHEET TERTIARY HOSPITAL

Hospital	lame					
Date of Assess	sment:			दिन	महिना	साल
Event:						
Assessment						
Team I	_eader :					
Other Me	mbers :					
Section Number	Section Name)	No. of standards	Max score	Obtained Score	Obtained Percentage
SECTION I :	Governance and Manageme	nt Standards (2	0% Weighta	ige)		J
Governance			27	27		
Organizational M	anagement		18	18		
Human Resource	s Management and Developm	nent	18	19		
Financial Manage	ement		17	17		
Medical Records and Information Management			14	14		
Quality Management			15	17		
Total Governance and Management Standards			109	112		
	Clinical Management (60%)	Weightage)				
OPD Service			59	151		
Special Clinic			69	75		
Emergency Servi			39	47		
	r Operation Theatre (OT)		15	27		
Hospital Pharma	cy Service		39	43		
Inpatient Service			66	170		
Delivery Service			34	40		
· · ·	nt Service (General Ward)		28	34		
Birthing Center			32	38		
Surgery/Operatio	n Service		52	78		
Hemodialysis			38	42		
Intensive Care U	nit (ICU)		40	46		
NICU			38	42		
PICU			37	41		
Diagnostics and	_aboratory Services		199	210		
Post-mortem and mortuary service		15	17			
Medico-legal Services			12	14		
One stop crisis management services			27	33		
Physiotherapy Se	ervices		20	22		
Dietetics and Nut	rition Rehabilitation		22	22		
Cardiac Catheter	ization Laboratory		28	36		
Total Clinical Service Management Standards			909	1228		

SECTION III : Hospital Support Services Standards (20% Weightage)							
Central Supply Sterile Department (CSSD)		17	19				
Laundry		17	19				
Housekeeping		13	15				
Repair, Maintenance and Power System		12	12				
Water Supply		4	4				
Hospital Waste Management		17	17				
Safety and Security		15	17				
Transportation and Communication		8	8				
Store (Medical and Logistics)		16	16				
Hospital Canteen		16	16				
Social Service Unit (SSU)		12	14				
Total Hospital Support Services Standards		147	157				
	Total Score	1165	1497				
Overall MSS Score (We	Overall MSS Score (Weightage Average Score)						

Section I: Governance and Management Standards

Area	Code	Verification					
Governance	1.1	Verification					
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score		
1.1.1 Formation of Hospital Management Committee (HMC)	1.1.1	Hospital Management Committee is formed			1		
1.1.2 Capacity building of HMC	1.1.2	All HMC members have received an orientation on HMC functions			1		
1.1.3 Availability of Medical Superintendent/Director	1.1.3	Medical Superintendent/ Director is fulfill as per organogram			1		
	1.1.4.1	HMC meetings called upon by member secretary / Medical Superintendent headed by chairperson conducted at least 3 times per year or as per need			1		
	1.1.4.2	HMC meetings have covered at least followin of last meetings):	ig age	nda (See			
	1.1.4.2.1	Hospital services and utilization			1		
1.1.4 Functional HMC	1.1.4.2.2	Hospital's financial issues Patient rights issues e.g. patient facilities, analysis of complaints received, patient security			1		
	1.1.4.2.4	Management issues- HR issues, security issues			1		
	1.1.4.2.5	Infrastructure/ Equipment issues			1		
	1.1.4.2.6	Coordination issues with local governance- rural municipality/ municipality, provincial, federal, DoHS, MoHP			1		
	1.1.4.2.7	Review of decisions and recommendations of staff meeting and QI Committee meetings discussions			1		
	1.1.5.1	Hospital implements health insurance program			1		
1.1.5 Support in health financing	1.1.5.2	All targeted women receive Aama Surakhsya program incentives on time from hospital having this program (in last quarter)			1		
1.1.6 Annual plan & budget	1.1.6	Annual plan & budget is approved by HMC before the fiscal year starts			1		
1.1.7Storage of HMC documents	1.1.7	There is a separate locker for HMC documents.			1		
	1.1.8.1	Updated citizens charter is displayed			1		
	1.1.8.2	Notices of public concern are displayed publicly			1		
	1.1.8.3	Complaint boxes are kept in a visible place in administration block			1		
1.1.8 Accountability	1.1.8.4	Information officer opens complaint box at least once a week and issues are timely addressed			1		
	1.1.8.5	Hospital has a website available and functional with latest information			1		
	1.1.8.6	Hospital has geriatrics friendly infrastructure (like side rails for mobilization and support)			1		
	1.1.8.7	Hospital has friendly environment for people with disability			1		
1.1.9 Grievance and	1.1.9.1	Mechanism for grievance and complain handling institutionalized			1		
complain handling	1.1.9.2	Grievance and complains are effectively addressed			1		

1.1.10 Hospital has operational manual	1.1.10	Hospital its own operational manual with clear information on how the hospital operates its' services	1
1.1.11 Hospital produces an Annual Report	1.1.11	Hospital Annual Report is available in website	1
1.1.12 Conduct social audit	1.1.12	Social audit is conducted for last year	1
Standard 4.4		Total Score	27
Standard 1.1		Percentage = Total Score / 27 x 100	

Area	Code				
Organizational Management	1.2	Verification			
Components Std No.		Standards		Joint	Max Score
	1.2.1.1	Organogram of hospital showing departments/units with number of staffs is displayed			1
1.2.1 Organizational structure	1.2.1.2	Organogram of hospital is reviewed every 2 years and forwarded to higher authority			1
	1.2.1.3	Hospital provides 10 clinical services – OPD			1
	1.2.1.4	Hospital provides at least 5 super- specialized clinical services			1
1.2.2 Work division and delegation of authorities	1.2.2	Written delegation of authorities is maintained			1
1.2.3 Maintaining client flow system	1.2.3	Navigation chart with services and departments guiding clients to access services			1
1.2.4 Queue system	1.2.4	Hospital implements token and / or queue system for users (separate for elderly, disable and pregnant)			1
1.2.5 E-Attendance	1.2.5	All staffs of hospital use electronic attendance			1
1.2.6 Dress code for all	1.2.6.1	All clinical, technical and administrative staffs have apron / uniform which is worn on duty			1
staffs	1.2.6.2	All hospital staffs carry personal ID cards when on duty			1
	1.2.7.1	Hand-over meetings are conducted daily and also in concerned department			1
	1.2.7.2	Morning conference is conducted everyday			1
	1.2.7.3	Regular meetings are conducted as follows (see me	eting mir	nutes):
	1.2.7.3.1	Intra- departmental meeting every two weeks			1
1.2.7 Maintaining effective	1.2.7.3.2	Inter-departmental meeting once a month			1
team work environment	1.2.7.3.3	Staff meeting once a month			1
	1.2.7.4	Staff quarters are provided and adequate for the staffs			1
	1.2.7.5	Separate space allocated for breast feeding for staffs/ Separate space in duty room designated for breast feeding			1
	1.2.7.6	Transport services for hospital staffs covering all shifts			1
Oten dend 4.0		Total Score			18
Standard 1.2		Percentage = Total Score / 16 x 100			

Area	Code				
Human Resource Management and Development	1.3	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
1.3.1 Personnel administration policy of hospital	1.3.1	Personnel administration guideline of HMC is available (for all staffs including locally hired staff) and practiced accordingly			1
1.3.2 Human resource records	1.3.2	Individual records of all staffs including contract staffs are maintained and updated.			1
1.3.3 Staffing	1.3.3.1	Staffs available for service in hospital as per organogram (See Annex 1.3a Functional Organogram Section I: At the end of this standard)			3
	1.3.3.2	Maaga Akriti form (माग आकृति फारम) correspondence to fulfill vacant positions to concerned authority as per guideline			1
1.3.4 Job description	1.3.4	All staffs including HMC staffs are given a job description when they are recruited/ posted to the hospital (permanent and contract staff)			1
1.3.5 Review of performance	1.3.5.1	Performance appraisal (का स मु.) of all staffs is done as per guideline			1
	1.3.6.1	A training plan for the hospital is developed based on the training needs of the staff identified at the performance appraisal			1
1.3.6 Motivating staff and	1.3.6.2	For training and related activities, at any point of time, the acceptable work absenteeism is <10% of staff			1
occupational safety	1.3.6.3	There is activity conducted to motivate staff (staff retreat, rewards, recognition of performances, etc.) at least once a year.			1
	1.3.6.4	Hospital has system for addressing occupational hazard like needle stick injury, radiation exposure, vaccination			1
	1.3.7.1	Hospital conducts CPD / CME classes to technical staff weekly			1
1.3.7 Continuous	1.3.7.2	Written record of attendance, subjects presented and discussed during CPD/CME			1
professional development (CPD)/ Continuous medical education (CME)	1.3.7.3	Separate space with furniture, audio-visual aids and internet for CPD/CME/meeting are available.			1
	1.3.7.4	If hospital is a training site, training guideline of National Health Training Centre is followed			1* (optional)
	1.3.8.1	Hospital has space designated for library with sitting arrangement for readers			1
1.3.8 Library facility	1.3.8.2	A list of national health guidelines and treatment protocols available and inventory managed for readers accessing it			1
available	1.3.8.3	Computers with printing and photocopy facility available			1
	1.3.8.6	Access to internet facility with institutional access to at least one of the international health related domain like HINARI			1
Standard 1.3	3	Total Score			19
		Percentage = Total Score / 19 x 100			

Annex 1.3 a : Functional Organogram (Standard 1.3.3.1)
--

			gram (Standard 1.3.3.1)			Max
	Functional	Organogram for Prima	ry Hospitals	Self	Joint	Score
S N	For Governance and	Management				
1	Medical Superintenden	t	1			1
2	Hospital Management	officer	1			1
3	Information Manageme	ent officer	1			1
4	Information Technology	y Officer	1			1
5	Accountant for hospital		2			1
6	Medical recorder		3			1
7	Health Insurance Team	1	As per health insurance board			1
	For Clinical Services		·			
8	Doctor : OPD Patients	1:35-50 (1:20)				1
9	Screening counter	psychological counseld in gynae/obs OPD	Ds and for psychiatry OPD, or at least 2, at least one nurse			1
10	Special clinics	*For safe abortion servicertified medical offic	workers: 1 Special Clinic* vices, at least one trained and er/ MDGP/ ObGyn for first imester safe abortion services			1
11	ER beds: Health Workers	Office There should be 1:1 n	5 ER Beds: Doctor (1): Nurse (1): Paramedics (1):			1
12	Pharmacy staffs as per pharmacy service guideline 2072	Pharmacy department pharmacist. Pharmacy has at leas pharmacist and 2 office	Pharmacy department is lead by at least one clinical			1
13	Nursing and support staff for inpatient services per shift	ward, 1:2 in high depen post-operative or burn/	Nurse patient ratio 1:6 in general ward, 1:4 in pediatric ward, 1:2 in high dependency or intermediate ward or post-operative or burn/plastic ward) and at least one trained office assistant/ward attendant per shift in			1
14	Nursing staff in labor and maternity per shift	pre-labor; 2:1 per deliv ward with at least one	Aidwife and mother ratio 1:2 in ery table and 1:6 in post-natal ASBA trained medical officer assistant are available in each			1
15	Nursing staff in haemodialysis per shift	One haemodialysis Haemodialysis machine	trained nurse per two e			1
16	Intensive care service team	One coordinator each for ICU, NICU, PICU with at least MD Anesthesiology, MD Pediatrics respectively with at least one admitting consultant on duty each for ICU, NICU, PICUOne trained medical officer for each five bedNurse-in-charge one each for ICU, NICU.PICU with nurse patient ratio:1:1 for ventilated and multi organ failure, 2:3 for ventilated or multi- organ failure and 1:2 for otherIP trained office assistant 1 for every five bed and on call biomedical engineer in each shift				1
17	Nursing supervisor/ administrator	for IPD, OPD and e	supervisor/administrator (one mergency, one for maternity ive care service and Operation			1
18	Surgery team per surgery		st a team is composed of: MS al officer, two OT trained nurse			1

1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1

32	Cath Lab	For one cardiac intervention, at least a team is composed of: MD Internal Medicine trained in cardiac intervention or cardiologist with one trained medical officer, two trained nursing/paramedics, and one trained office assistant		1
	For Hospital Support	Services		
33	CSSD	Separate staffs assigned for CSSD under leadership of trained nursing staff		1
34	Laundry and housekeeping	There is a special schedule for collection and distribution of linens with visible duty roster for staffs laundry and housekeeping		1
35	BMET	Human resource trained in biomedical engineering is designated for repair and maintenance		1
36	Security	The hospital has trained security personnel round the clock.		1
37	SSU	Facilitators at least 2 to 10 facilitators led by unit chief		1
		Total Score		37

Scoring chart				
Total percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score for Standard 1.3.3.1				

Area	Code					
Financial Management	1.4	Verification				
Components		Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score	
1 1 1 Account demontreent	1.4.1.1	Dedicated account department of hospital			1	
1.4.1 Account department of hospital	1.4.1.2	with space and furnitureAt least one accountant available forhospital financial management			1	
1.4.2 Formulation and approval of Annual Hospital Budget	1.4.2.1	An annual hospital budget is developed incorporating the revenue from services, government grants, and support provided by other organizations.			1	
	1.4.2.2	Internal income is reviewed during budgeting every year.			1	
1.4.3 Service fees	1.4.3	The service fees of the hospital are fixed by HMC every year.			1	
1.4.4 Daily income	1.4.4	Daily income is deposited in the bank every day.			1	
	1.4.5.1	Budget absorption rate of last fiscal year is as per national target			1	
1.4.5 Financial review and audit	1.4.5.2	Internal audit, financial and physical progress review is done at least once each trimester (once in every 4 months).			1	
	1.4.5.3	Final audit/ external audited accounts are available for last year.			1	
	1.4.6.1	The hospital uses central electronic billing system			1	
1.4.6 Electronic database	1.4.6.2	The hospital uses TABUCS/ LMBIS for accounting including local income and expenses by HMC.			1	
	1.4.7.1	The hospital prepares and keeps monthly financial report.			1	
1.4.7 Hospital prepares financial reports	1.4.7.2	Trimester financial report is produced (every 4 months) and financial status tracked and discussed in meetings			1	
	1.4.7.3	Annual financial report is submitted to HMC.			1	
1.4.8 Clearing financial	1.4.8.1	Financial irregularities are responded within 35 days			1	
irregularities	1.4.8.2	Clearance of financial authorities is done as per national target			1	
1.4.9 Inventory inspection	1.4.9	Inventory inspection is done once in a year and managed accordingly			1	
Standard 1.4		Total Score			17	
Standaru 1.4		Percentage = Total Score / 17 x 100				

Area	Code				
Medical Records and Information Management	1.5	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
	1.5.1.1	Client registration is digitalized using standard software			1
1.5.1 Managing medical records and use of	1.5.1.2	Referral in and out records are kept using the standard form (HMIS 1.4) and register.			1
electronic database	1.5.1.3	Electronic health record system that generates the HMIS monthly report (HMIS 9.4) is in place			1
	1.5.2.1	There is a functional Medical Record Section			1
1.5.2 Infrastructure and supplies for information	1.5.2.2	All patients' records are kept in individual folders in racks or held digitally.			1
management	1.5.2.3	There is a set of functional computer and printer available for maintaining medical records.			1
	1.5.3.1	Hospital monthly reports (HMIS 9.4) of the last three months are shared to the national database			1
	1.5.3.2	Hospital services utilization statistics are analyzed at least every month and shared with all the HODs and in-charge via email, paper and/or dashboard. (Check last three months status)			1
1.5.3 Evidence generation and utilization	1.5.3.3	Statistics including OPD morbidity pattern data, IPD data, surveillance data are analyzed and discussed in staff meeting and CPD/CME (Check the status in the last meeting)			1
	1.5.3.4	Key statistics of service utilization is displayed in respective Departments/ Wards			1
	1.5.3.5	Medico-legal incidents and services are recorded			1
	1.5.4.1	Medical recorder is trained on ICD and DHIS2			1
1.5.4 Focal person for information management	1.5.4.2	An information officer is specified to communicate with patients/clients, their relatives, media and other stakeholders.			1
-	1.5.4.3	Contact details of information officer is displayed in hospital premises with photo and phone number.		1	
Standard 1.5		Total Score			14
Stanuaru 1.5		Percentage = Total Score / 14 x 100			

Area	Code							
Quality Management	1.6	Verification						
Components	Components Std No. Standards 6.1 Hospital Quality 1.6.1.1 Hospital QI committee is formed according							
1.6.1 Hospital Quality Health Service Delivery	1.6.1.1	Hospital QI committee is formed according to Guideline.			1			
and Management Strengthening (QHSDMS) Committee	1.6.1.2	Hospital QHSDMS committee meetings are held at least every 4 months.			1			
1.6.2 Display of patients' rights and responsibilities	1.6.2	The hospital has a statement of patient rights and responsibilities, which is posted in public places in the hospital.			1			
1.6.3 Addressing issues in report of social audit	1.6.3	The findings of social audit like client exit interview are shared in whole staff meeting			1			
1.6.4 Assessing hospital quality	1.6.4	The hospital has assessed the hospital quality using the MSS tool at least every 4 months			1			
1.6.5 Planning to improving quality	1.6.5	The hospital has developed specific plans to improve quality based on the MSS assessment.			1			
1.6.6 Hospital uses QI tools	1.6.6	Hospital uses QI tools for assessment of the major priority government programs (less than 50%=0, 50-70% =1, 70-85% = 2, 85-100% =3)			3			
1.6.7Implementing QI	1.6.7.1	Hospital has implemented the specific activities based on the MSS plan.			1			
plan	1.6.7.2	Hospital has implemented specific activities based on gap analysis of QI tools			1			
	1.6.8.1	The hospital has functional MPDSR committee (in program district)			1			
	1.6.8.2	There are regular reviews, reporting and diss and mortality (M&M) including	eminat	ion of me	orbidity			
	1.6.8.2.1	Investigations and complications of treatment including medication error			1			
1.6.8 Clinical Audit	1.6.8.2.2	Hospital acquired infections (HAI)			1			
	1.6.8.3	Mortality audit of every death in the hospital is done and reported			1			
	1.6.8.4	Hospital implements Robson's classification (hospitals with CEONC services)			1			
	1.6.8.5	Hospital implements baby friendly initiative			1			
Standard 1.6	;	Total Score			17			
		Percentage = Total Score/17 x 100						

Section II: Clinical Service Management Standards

Area OPD Service [1]	Code 2.1	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
	2.1.1.1	OPD is open from 10 AM to 3 PM (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring).			3
2.1.1 Time for patients	2.1.1.2	Tickets for routine OPD are available till 2 pm			1
	2.1.1.3	EHS services from 3PM onwards and tickets available from 2PM onwards			1
	2.1.2.1	There should be one administrator to manage all OPDs and procedure room			1
2.1.2 Adequate Staffing	2.1.2.2	Doctor: OPD Patients- 1:35-50 per day for quality of care (*for dental services this ratio is 1:20)			1
	2.1.1.2.3	One screening counter with 1 paramedics for every four OPDs and there should be one nurse in OBGYN OPD			1
2.1.3 Maintaining patient privacy	2.1.3	Patient privacy maintained with separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients with paging system in OPD (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring).			3
2.1.4 Patient counseling	2.1.4.1	Counseling is provided to patients about the type of treatment being given and its consequences (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring).			3
	2.1.4.2	Appropriate IEC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) as an IEC corner available in the OPD waiting area.			1
	2.1.5.1	Adequate rooms and space for the practitioners and patients are available (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring).			3
	2.1.5.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained. (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring)			3
	2.1.5.3	Required furniture, supplies and space are av	/ailable	;	
	2.1.5.3.1	General Medicine OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.5.3.2	Obstetrics and Gynecology OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
2.1.5 Physical facilities	2.1.5.3.3	Pediatrics OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.5.3.4	Surgical OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.5.3.5	Dental OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.5.3.6	Orthopedics OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.5.3.7	Psychiatry OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)			3

	2.1.5.3.8	ENT OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.5.3.9	Dermatology OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.5.3.10	Opthalmology OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.5.3.11	Cardiology OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.5.3.12	Urology OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.5.3.13	Neurosurgery OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.5.3.14	Neurology OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.5.3.15	Burn/Plastic OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.5.3.16	Nephrology OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.5.3.17	Gastrology OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.5.4	Each OPD has designated space/room for procedure room/area with basic supplies of dressing, injection and procedures (specific to OPD like PV for Obstetrics /gynecology, PR for surgery) and hand washing facility (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring)			3
	2.1.6	Equipment, instrument and supplies to carry of	out the	OPD wo	orks are
		available and functioning General OPD (See Annex 2.1b Basic			
	2.1.6.1	Equipment and Instrument for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.6.2	Obstetrics and Gynecology OPD (See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
2.1.6 Equipment,	2.1.6.3	Pediatrics OPD (See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
instrument and supplies	2.1.6.4	Surgical OPD(See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.6.5.1	Dental OPD (See Annex 2.1cBasic Equipment and Instrument for Dental OPD At the end of this standard)			3
	2.1.6.5.2	Dental OPD has fully functioning electric dental chair with adequate light, water supply and drainage system with suction machine			1
	2.1.6.5.3	Dental OPD has iopa x-ray machine (along with lead apron and thyroid collar			1

	2.1.6.6	Orthopedics OPD (See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for OPD At the end of this standard)		3
	2.1.6.7	Psychiatry OPD (See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for OPD At the end of this standard)		3
	2.1.6.8	ENT OPD (See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for OPD At		3
	2.1.6.9	the end of this standard) Dermatology OPD (See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for		3
	2.1.6.10	OPD At the end of this standard) Opthalmology OPD (See Annex 2.1b Furniture and supplies for OPD At the		3
	2.1.6.11	end of this standard) Cardiology OPD (See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for OPD At		3
	2.1.6.12	the end of this standard) Urology OPD (See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for OPD At		3
	2.1.6.13	the end of this standard) Neurosurgery OPD (See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for OPD At the end of this standard)		3
	2.1.6.14	Neurology OPD (See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for OPD At the end of this standard)		3
	2.1.6.15	Burn/Plastic OPD (See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for OPD At the end of this standard)		3
	2.1.6.16	Nephrology OPD (See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for OPD At the end of this standard)		3
	2.1.6.16	Gastrology OPD (See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for OPD At the end of this standard)		3
2.1.7 Duty rosters	2.1.7	Duty rosters of all OPDs are developed regularly and available in appropriate location.		1
	2.1.8.1	Comfortable waiting space with sitting arrangement is available for at least 100 persons in waiting lobby (for total OPDs)		1
2.1.8 Facilities for patients	2.1.8.2	Safe drinking water is available in the waiting lobby throughout the day.		1
	2.1.8.3	There are four toilets with hand-washing facilities (2 for males and 2 for females separate, one each universal toilet)		1
	2.1.8.4	Hand-washing facilities are available for patients		1
2.1.9 Recording and reporting	2.1.9	OPD register available in every OPD with ICD 10 classification for diagnosis recorded (electronic health recording system) (See checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
	2.1.10.1	Masks and gloves are available and used (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
2.1.10 Infection prevention	2.1.10.2	There are well labeled colored bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
	2.1.10.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap or hand sanitizer is		3

		ecklist and annexes should be used for assessm		
		Total Percentage (Total Score/ 145 x100)		
Standard 2.1		Total Score		151
		for scoring).		
	2.1.10.5	Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard		3
	2.1.10.5	utilized for decontamination (See		3
		Chlorine solution is available and		
	2.1.10.4	At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
		scoring) Needle cutter is used (See Checklist 2.1		
		2.1 At the end of this standard for		
		available for practitioners (See Checklist		

Checklist 2.1 OPD Services

(1= General Medicine OPD, 2= Obstetrics/Gynecology OPD, 3= Pediatrics, 4=General Surgery, 5=Dental, 6=Orthopedics, 7=Psychiatry, 8=ENT, 9=Dermatology, 10=Opthalmology, 11=Cardiology, 12=Urology, 13=Neurosurgery, 14=Neurology, 15=Burn/Plastic, 16=Nephrology, 17=Gastrology)

			Score										se									
Code	Standards	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	Total Score	Percentage	Scoring	Direction to use
2.1.1.1	OPD is open from 10 AM to 3 PM																					Go to standa rd 2.1.1.2
2.1.3	Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients)																					Go to standa rd 2.1.4
2.1.4.1	Counseling is provided to patients about the type of treatment being given and its consequenc es																					Go to standa rd 2.1.4.2

		Score									se											
Code	Standards	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	Total Score	Percentage	Scoring	Direction to use
2.1.5.1	Adequate rooms and space for the practitioners and patients are available																					Go to standa rd 2.1.5.2
2.1.5.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained																					Go to standa rd 2.1.5.4
2.1.5.4	Each OPD has designated space/room for procedure room/area with basic supplies of dressing, injection and procedures and hand washing facility																					Go to Standa rd 2.1.6
2.1.9	OPD register available in every OPD and ICD 11 classification for diagnosis recorded (electronic health recording system)																					Go to Standa rd 2.1.10. 1
2.1.10.1	Masks and gloves are available and used																					Go to Standa rd 2.1.10. 2
2.1.10.2	There are well labeled colored bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)																					Go to Standa rd 2.1.10. 3

			Score											se								
Code	Standards	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	Total Score	Percentage	Scoring	Direction to use
2.1.10.3	Hand washing facility with running water and soap or hand sanitizer is available for practitioners																					Go to Standa rd 2.1.10. 4
2.1.10.4	Needle cutter is used																					Go to Standa rd 2.1.10. 5
2.1.10.5	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamina tion																					Score Standa rd 2.1

Total percentage = Total obtained score / No. of OPD x 100; Each row gets a score of 1 in each row if is available otherwise 0

Scoring Chart									
Total Percentage	Score								
0% - 50%	0								
50% - 70%	1								
70% - 85%	2								
85% - 100%	3								

Plot score based on scoring chart and to the space of obtained marks of respective standards

Annex 2.1a Furniture and Supplies for OPD

(1= General Medicine OPD, 2= Obstetrics/Gynecology OPD, 3= Pediatrics, 4=General Surgery, 5=Dental, 6=Orthopedics, 7=Psychiatry, 8=ENT, 9=Dermatology, 10=Opthalmology, 11=Cardiology, 12=Urology, 13=Neurosurgery, 14=Neurology, 15=Burn/Plastic, 16=Nephrology, 17=Gastrology)

0.11	General	Required							<u></u>			Sco	re						
SN	Items	No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1	Working desk	1 for each practitioner																	
2	Working Chairs	1 for each practitioner																	
3	Patient chairs	2 for each working desk																	
4	Examination table	1 in each OPD room																	
5	Foot Steps	1 in each OPD room																	
6	Curtain separator for examination beds	In each examination bed																	
7	Shelves for papers	As per need																	
8	Weighing scale	Adult and Child																	
	Total Score																		
Т	Total Percentage = Total Score/8 X 100																		

*For psychiatry OPD, furniture should be fixed to prevent harm from violent patients

otherwise 0	
Scoring chart	
Total percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.1.5.3.1	
Score for Standard 2.1.5.3.2	
Score for Standard 2.1.5.3.3	
Score for Standard 2.1.5.3.4	
Score for Standard 2.1.5.3.5	
Score for Standard 2.1.5.3.6	
Score for Standard 2.1.5.3.7	
Score for Standard 2.1.5.3.8	
Score for Standard 2.1.5.3.9	
Score for Standard 2.1.5.3.10	
Score for Standard 2.1.5.3.11	
Score for Standard 2.1.5.3.12	
Score for Standard 2.1.5.3.13	
Score for Standard 2.1.5.3.14	
Score for Standard 2.1.5.3.15	
Score for Standard 2.1.5.3.16	
Score for Standard 2.1.5.3.17	

Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instruments for OPD

(1= General Medicine OPD, 2= Obstetrics/Gynecology OPD, 3= Pediatrics, 4=General Surgery, 5=Orthopedics, 6=Psychiatry, 7=ENT, 8=Dermatology, 9=Opthalmology, 10=Cardiology, 11=Urology, 12=Neurosurgery, 13=Neurology, 14=Burn/Plastic, 15=Nephrology, 16=Gastrology)

0.1	Basic equipment and	Required								Sc	ore							
SN	instruments	No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1	Stethoscope*	1 for each practitioner																
2	Sphygmomanometer* (non-mercury) (*Pediatric size in pediatric OPD)	1 for each practitioner																
3	Thermometer (digital)	2 in each table																
4	Jerk hammer	1 for each practitioner																
5	Flash light	1 for each practitioner																
6	Disposable wooden tongue depressor	As per need																
7	Hand sanitizer	1 in each table																
8	Examination Gloves	As per need																
9	X-Ray View Box	1 in each OPD																
10	Measuring tape	1 in each table																
11	Tuning fork	1 in each table																
12	Proctoscope	1																
13	Otoscope	1																
14	Duck's Speculum	1																
15	Aeyer's Spatula/ Slides (PapSmear/ VIA materials)	1																
16	Betadine/Swab	1																
17	Fetoscope	1																
18	Pediatric Paracetamol	At least one syrup																
19	Oral Rehydration Solution	At least one sachet																
20	Goniometer	1 in each table																
21	Plaster cutter	1																
22	Diagnostic tools for psychiatry	1 set																
23	Nasal speculum of different size	1 set																
24	Bull's eye lamp	1																
25	Head mirror	1 for each practitioner																
26	ENT Forceps	1 set																
27	Nasopharyngolaryngoscpe with monitor	1																
28	Indirect Laryngoscopy mirrors	1																
29	Posterior rhinoscopy mirrors	1																
30	Magnifying glass	1																

SN	Basic equipment and	Required								Sc	ore							
SIN	instruments	No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
31	Table lamp with good light	1																
01	source	1																
32	Glass slides	1																
33	Wood's Lamp	1																
34	Cystoscope	1																
35	Ophthalmoscope	1																
36	EEG (24 channel)	1																
	EMG machine also																	
37	supporting MNCV, SMC,	1																
	VEP																	
38	Dressing trolley with drum with gauze pad	1 set																
39	Cystoscope in Urology	1																
39	OPD	I																
		Total score																
	Maximum Score 13 17 13 15 15 12 18 11 16 12 12 14 12 11 12			12														
Тс	Total percentage= Total Score/ Maximum																	
		Score x 100																

* For pediatrics OPD, pediatric size

(1= General Medicine OPD, 2= Obstetrics/Gynecology OPD, 3= Pediatrics, 4=General Surgery, 5=Orthopedics, 6=Psychiatry, 7=ENT, 8=Dermatology, 9=Opthalmology, 10=Cardiology, 11=Urology, 12=Neurosurgery, 13=Neurology, 14=Burn/Plastic, 15=Nephrology, 16=Gastrology)

Scoring chart							
Total percentage	Score						
0% - 50%	0						
50% - 70%	1						
70% - 85%	2						
85% - 100%	3						
Score for Standard 2.1.6.1							
Score for Standard 2.1.6.2							
Score for Standard 2.1.6.3							
Score for Standard 2.1.6.4							
Score for Standard 2.1.6.6							
Score for Standard 2.1.6.7							
Score for Standard 2.1.6.8							
Score for Standard 2.1.6.9							
Score for Standard 2.1.6.10							
Score for Standard 2.1.6.11							
Score for Standard 2.1.6.12							
Score for Standard 2.1.6.13							
Score for Standard 2.1.6.14							
Score for Standard 2.1.6.15							
Score for Standard 2.1.6.16							
Score for Standard 2.1.6.17							

DiagnosticDiagnostic1Moth miror10Image and the second seco	SN	Instruments and Equipment for Dental OPD	Required numbers	Self	Joint
2Explorer10103St. Probe5104Tweezers10105Periodontal probe2106Kidney tray small and large5107Plastic tray1010Extruction forceps1108Upper premolar (right)21010Upper molar (right)1111Upper molar (right)1112Lower cowhorn forceps3113Lower third molar1114Lower toot forceps10115Compland elevators (small and large)10116Cryers1 set117Pointed elevator2118Apexoelevator2120Needle holder3121Artery forceps2122Toothed forceps2123Scissors (stutine cutting)112421 no wire2225Wire cutter1126Airotor handpiece2127Round burs (smalland large)5130Composite finishing bur1131Cement spatula1132Wire cutter1133Glass slab1134Maxing paper pad1135Composite finishing bur11					
3St. Probe5Image: St. Probe5Image: St. Probe26Kidney tray small and large5Image: St. ProbeImage: St. ProbeImage: St. Probe6Kidney tray small and large5Image: St. ProbeImage: St. ProbeImage: St. Probe7Plastic tray10Image: St. ProbeImage: St. ProbeImage: St. ProbeImage: St. Probe8Upper premolar12Image: St. ProbeImage: St. ProbeImage: St. Probe9Upper molar (left)1Image: St. ProbeImage: St. ProbeImage: St. ProbeImage: St. Probe10Upper molar (left)1Image: St. ProbeImage: St. ProbeImage: St. ProbeImage: St. Probe11Upper trid molar1Image: St. ProbeImage: St. ProbeImage: St. ProbeImage: St. Probe11Upper trid molar1Image: St. ProbeImage: St. ProbeImage: St. ProbeImage: St. Probe12Lower coth forceps11Image: St. ProbeImage: St. ProbeImage: St. Probe15Compland elevator (small and large)10Image: St. ProbeImage: St. ProbeImage: St. Probe16Cryers1 set1Image: St. ProbeImage: St. ProbeImage: St. Probe17Pointed elevator (small and large)1Image: St. ProbeImage: St. ProbeImage: St. Probe18Apexoelevator21Image: St. ProbeImage: St. ProbeImage: St. Probe20					
4Tweezers10105Periodontal probe2106Kidney tray small and large517Plastic tray101 Extraction forceps 12109Upper molar (right)21111Upper molar (right)11112Lower cowhorn forceps31113Lower trid molar11114Lower cowhorn forceps31115Compland elevators (small and large)101116Cryers1 set1117Pointed elevator21118Apexoelevator21120Needle holder31121Toothe forceps21122Toothe forceps21123Scissors (auture cutting)1212421 no wire221125Wire cutter211128Straight bur2211129Inverted cone bur221131Cement spatula111132Plastic spatula111133Glass slab111134Mixing paper pad111135Comnet spatula					
5Periodontal probe2Image6Kidney tray small and large5Image7Plastic tray10Image8Upper premolar1Image9Upper molar (right)2Image10Upper molar (right)1Image11Upper molar (right)1Image12Lower third molar1Image13Lower third molar1Image14Lower tool forceps1Image15Compland elevators (small and large)10Image16Cryers1 setImage17Pointed elevator2Image18Apexcolevator2Image19Bp handle2Image20Needle holder3Image21Artery forceps2Image22Toothed forceps2Image23Scissors (suture cutting)1Image2421 no wire2Image25Wire cuter1Image26Airotor handpiece2Image27Round burs (smalland large)5Image28Straight bur2Image29Inverted cone bur2Image31Composite finishing bur1Image32Glass slab1Image33Glass slab1Image34Mixing paper pad1Image35Cem	3				
6Kidney tray small and large5Image: small and large7Plastic tray10Image: small and large8Upper protor forceps1Image: small and large9Upper molar (right)2Image: small and large10Upper molar (right)1Image: small and large11Upper third molar1Image: small and large12Lower cowhom forceps3Image: small and large13Lower third molar1Image: small and large14Lower cool forceps1Image: small and large15Congland elevators (small and large)10Image: small and large16Cryers1 setImage: small and large17Pointed elevator2Image: small and large18Apexoelevator2Image: small and large20Needle holder3Image: small and large21Artery forceps2Image: small and large22Toothed forceps2Image: small and large23Scissors (suture cutting)1Image: small and large2421 nowine2Image: small and large25Wire cutter1Image: small and large26Airotor handpiece2Image: small and large27Round burs (small and large)5Image: small and large28Straight bur2Image: small and large29Inverted cone bur2Image: small and large31Cament	4	Tweezers	10		
7 Plastic tray 10 Extraction forceps	5	Periodontal probe	2		
Extraction forceps Image: state in the stat	6	Kidney tray small and large	5		
8Upper premolar119Upper molar (right)2I10Upper molar (right)11I11Upper third molar1II12Lower cowhorn forceps3II13Lower third molar1II14Lower root forceps1II15Compland elevators (small and large)10II16Cryers1 setII17Pointed elevator2II18Apexoelevator2II20Needle holder3II21Artery forceps2II22Toothed forceps2II23Scissors (suture cutting)1II2421 no wire22 packetsII25Wire cuter1II26Airotr handplece2II27Round burs (smalland large)5II30Composite finishing bur1II31Cement spatula1II32Plastic spatula1II33Glass slab1II34Mixing paper pad1II35Cement carrier5II36Spoon excavators5II37Ball burnisher2II<			10		
9Upper molar (right)2110Upper molar (left)1111Upper molar (left)1112Lower cowhorn forceps3113Lower third molar1114Lower root forceps1114Lower root forceps1115Compland elevators (small and large)10116Cryers1 set117Pointed elevator2118Apexoelevator2119Bp handle2120Needle holder3121Artery forceps2123Scissors (suture cutting)112421 no wire2125Wire cutter1126Airotor handpiece2127Round burs (smalland large)5128Straight bur2129Inverted cone bur2130Composite finishing bur1131Class slab1133Glass slab1134Mixing paper pad1135Cement carrier5136Condenser (round)5137Ball burnisher2138Spoon excavators5139Toffie wire matrix retainer1134Mixing paper pad11 </td <td>Extra</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>T</td> <td></td>	Extra			T	
10Upper molar (left)1111Upper third molar1112Lower cowhorn forceps3113Lower third molar1114Lower root forceps1114Lower root forceps1115Compland elevators (small and large)10116Cryers1 set117Pointed elevator2118Apexoelevator2120Needle holder3121Artery forceps2122Toothed forceps2123Scissors (suture cutting)112421 no wire2 packets125Wire cutter1126Airotor handpiece2127Round burs (smalland large)5128Straight bur21129Inverted cone bur2130Composite finishing bur1131Cement spatula1132Plastic spatula1133Glass slab1134Mixing paper pad1135Cement carrier5136Condenser (round)5137Ball burnisher2138Spoon excavators5139Toffle wire matrix retainer1140Matrix band (glasti	8	Upper premolar	1		
11Upper third molar1112Lower cowhorn forceps31113Lower third molar11114Lower root forceps11114Lower root forceps11115Compland elevators (small and large)101116Cryers1 set1117Pointed elevator21118Apexoelevator21119Bp handle21120Needle holder31121Artery forceps21122Toothed forceps21123Scissors (suture cutting)1112421 no wire2 packets1125Wire cutter11126Alrotor handpiece21127Round burs (smalland large)51128Straight bur211129Inverted cone bur211130Composite finishing bur111131Cement spatula111132Plastic spatula111133Glass slab111134Mixing paper pad111135Cement carrier5111 </td <td>9</td> <td>Upper molar (right)</td> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td>	9	Upper molar (right)	2		
12Lower cowhorn forceps3113Lower third molar1114Lower root forceps1114Lower root forceps1114Lower root forceps1114Lower root forceps1115Compland elevators (small and large)10116Cryers1 set117Pointed elevator2118Apexoelevator2119Bp handle2120Needle holder3121Artery forceps2123Scissors (suture cutting)112421 no wire2 packets125Wire cutter112421 no wire2125Wire cutter1126Airotor handpiece2127Round burs (smalland large)5128Straight bur2129Inverted cone bur2130Gomposite finishing bur1131Cement spatula1133Glass slab1134Mixing paper pad1135Cement carrier5136Condenser (round)5137Ball burnisher2138Spoon excavators5139Toffle wire matrix retainer11 <td>10</td> <td>Upper molar (left)</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td>	10	Upper molar (left)	1		
13Lower third molar1114Lower root forceps11Elevators11Elevators11015Compland elevators (small and large)10116Cryers1 set117Pointed elevator2118Apexoelevator2119Bp handle2120Needle holder3121Artery forceps2122Toothed forceps2123Scissors (suture cutting)112421 no wire2 packets125Wire cutter11Restorative2726Airotor handpiece229Inverted cone bur2129Inverted cone bur2131Cement spatula1133Glass slab1134Mixing paper pad1135Cement carrier5136Condenser (round)5137Ball burnisher2138Spoon excavators5139Toffle wire matrix relainer1134Matrix band (gteel)2 packets134Matrix band (plastic)1 packets134Matrix band (plastic)1 packets1	11	Upper third molar	1		
14Lower root forceps1IImage: Section of the sectio	12	Lower cowhorn forceps	3		
Elevators15Compland elevators (small and large)101016Cryers1 set117Pointed elevator2118Apexoelevator2120Needle holder3121Artery forceps2122Toothed forceps2123Scissors (suture cutting)112421 no wire2 packets125Wire cutter1126Airotor handpiece2127Round burs (smalland large)5128Straight bur2129Inverted cone bur2120Composite finishing bur1121Cement spatula1121Composite finishing bur1123Glass slab1131Cement spatula1133Glass slab1134Mixing paper pad1135Cement (round)5136Spoon excavators5137Ball burnisher2238Spoon excavators5139Toffie wire matrix retainer1134Matrix band (plastic)2 packets135Wedge1 packets136Matrix band (plastic)1 packets137Ball burnisher2138 <td>13</td> <td>Lower third molar</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td>	13	Lower third molar	1		
15Compland elevators (small and large)101016Cryers1 set117Pointed elevator2118Apexoelevator2118Apexoelevator2118Apexoelevator2119Bp handle2120Needle holder3121Artery forceps2122Toothed forceps2123Scissors (suture cutting)112421 no wire2 packets125Wire cutter1174Round burs (smalland large)5175Round burs (smalland large)5176Straight bur2177Round burs (smalland large)5178Composite finishing bur1179Inverted cone bur2170Composite finishing bur1171Cement spatula1172Plastic spatula1173Glass slab1174Mixing paper pad1175Cement carrier5176Condenser (round)5177Ball burnisher2178Spon excavators5179Toffle wire matrix retainer1170Matrix band (steel)2 packets171Matrix band (pla	14	Lower root forceps	1		
16Cryers1 set117Pointed elevator2118Apexoelevator21SurgicalSurgical19Bp handle2120Needle holder3121Artery forceps2122Toothed forceps2123Scissors (suture cutting)112421 no wire2 packets125Wire cutter1126Airotor handpiece21Entrement cutting27Round burs (smalland large)5128Straight bur21129Inverted cone bur21130Composite finishing bur11131Cement spatula11133Glass slab11134Mixing paper pad11135Condenser (round)51136Condenser (round)51137Ball burnisher21138Spoon excavators51139Toffle wire matrix retainer11141Matrix band (plastic)1 packets1143Dycal tip2124	Eleva	ators			
17Pointed elevator2Image: constraint of the second	15	Compland elevators (small and large)	10		
18Apexoelevator2Image: content of the second secon	16	Cryers	1 set		
Surgical19Bp handle220Needle holder321Artery forceps222Toothed forceps223Scissors (suture cutting)12421 no wire2 packets25Wire cutter126Airotor handpiece227Round burs (smalland large)529Inverted cone bur220Composite finishing bur131Cement spatula133Glass slab134Mixing paper pad135Cement carrier536Condenser (round)537Ball burnisher238Spoon excavators539Toffle wire matrix retainer141Matrix band (plastic)1 packets43Dycal tip243Dycal tip2	17	Pointed elevator	2		
19Bp handle2Image: state stat	18	Apexoelevator	2		
20Needle holder3	Surg	ical			
21Artery forceps21122Toothed forceps22123Scissors (suture cutting)1112421 no wire2 packets1125Wire cutter111Restorative7Round burs (smalland large)5127Round burs (smalland large)5128Straight bur21129Inverted cone bur21130Composite finishing bur11131Cement spatula11133Glass slab11134Mixing paper pad11135Cement carrier51136Condenser (round)51137Ball burnisher21138Spoon excavators51139Toffle wire matrix retainer11141Matrix band (plastic)1 packets1142Vedge1 packets111	19	Bp handle	2		
22Toothed forceps22123Scissors (suture cutting)1112421 no wire2 packets1125Wire cutter11126Airotor handpiece211Burs27Round burs (smalland large)5128Straight bur21129Inverted cone bur21130Composite finishing bur11131Cement spatula11132Plastic spatula11133Glass slab11134Mixing paper pad11135Cement carrier51136Condenser (round)51137Ball burnisher21138Spoon excavators51139Toffle wire matrix retainer12141Matrix band (plastic)1 packets1143Dycal tip2121	20	Needle holder	3		
23Scissors (suture cutting)1112421 no wire2 packets1125Wire cutter11126Airotor handpiece211Burs27Round burs (smalland large)5128Straight bur21129Inverted cone bur21130Composite finishing bur11131Cement spatula11132Plastic spatula11133Glass slab11134Mixing paper pad11135Coment carrier51136Condenser (round)51137Ball burnisher21139Toffle wire matrix retainer12140Matrix band (steel)2 packets1141Matrix band (plastic)1 packets1143Dycal tip2121	21	Artery forceps	2		
2421 no wire2 packets25Wire cutter1///////////////////////////////	22	Toothed forceps	2		
25Wire cutter11Restorative26Airotor handpiece227Round burs (smalland large)528Straight bur229Inverted cone bur230Composite finishing bur131Cement spatula132Plastic spatula133Glass slab134Mixing paper pad135Cement carrier536Condenser (round)537Ball burnisher238Spoon excavators539Toffle wire matrix retainer140Matrix band (plastic)1 packets41Matrix band (plastic)1 packets43Dycal tip2	23	Scissors (suture cutting)	1		
Restorative26Airotor handpiece2127Round burs (smalland large)5128Straight bur2129Inverted cone bur2130Composite finishing bur1131Cement spatula1132Plastic spatula1133Glass slab1134Mixing paper pad1135Cement carrier5136Condenser (round)5137Ball burnisher2138Spoon excavators5139Toffle wire matrix retainer1140Matrix band (glastic)1 packets141Matrix band (plastic)1 packets143Dycal tip21	24	21 no wire	2 packets		
26Airotor handpiece21Burs27Round burs (smalland large)5128Straight bur2129Inverted cone bur2130Composite finishing bur1131Cement spatula1132Plastic spatula1133Glass slab1134Mixing paper pad1135Cement carrier5136Condenser (round)5137Ball burnisher2138Spoon excavators5139Toffle wire matrix retainer1140Matrix band (steel)2 packets141Matrix band (plastic)1 packets143Dycal tip21	25	Wire cutter	1		
Burs27Round burs (smalland large)528Straight bur229Inverted cone bur230Composite finishing bur131Cement spatula132Plastic spatula133Glass slab134Mixing paper pad135Cement carrier536Condenser (round)537Ball burnisher239Toffle wire matrix retainer140Matrix band (steel)2 packets41Matrix band (plastic)1 packets43Dycal tip2	Rest	orative			
27Round burs (smalland large)528Straight bur229Inverted cone bur230Composite finishing bur131Cement spatula132Plastic spatula133Glass slab134Mixing paper pad135Cement carrier536Condenser (round)537Ball burnisher239Toffle wire matrix retainer140Matrix band (steel)2 packets41Matrix band (plastic)1 packets43Dycal tip2	26	Airotor handpiece	2		
28Straight bur2129Inverted cone bur2				T	
29Inverted cone bur2130Composite finishing bur1131Cement spatula1132Plastic spatula1133Glass slab1134Mixing paper pad1135Cement carrier5136Condenser (round)5137Ball burnisher2138Spoon excavators5139Toffle wire matrix retainer1140Matrix band (steel)2 packets141Matrix band (plastic)1 packets143Dycal tip21					
30Composite finishing bur1131Cement spatula1132Plastic spatula1133Glass slab1134Mixing paper pad1135Cement carrier5136Condenser (round)5137Ball burnisher2138Spoon excavators5139Toffle wire matrix retainer1140Matrix band (steel)2 packets141Matrix band (plastic)1 packets143Dycal tip22					
31Cement spatula1132Plastic spatula1133Glass slab1134Mixing paper pad1135Cement carrier5136Condenser (round)5137Ball burnisher2138Spoon excavators5139Toffle wire matrix retainer1140Matrix band (steel)2 packets141Matrix band (plastic)1 packets143Dycal tip21	29	Inverted cone bur	2		
32Plastic spatula1133Glass slab1134Mixing paper pad1135Cement carrier5136Condenser (round)5137Ball burnisher2138Spoon excavators5139Toffle wire matrix retainer1140Matrix band (steel)2 packets141Matrix band (plastic)1 packets143Dycal tip21	30		1		
33Glass slab1134Mixing paper pad1135Cement carrier5136Condenser (round)5137Ball burnisher2138Spoon excavators5139Toffle wire matrix retainer1140Matrix band (steel)2 packets141Matrix band (plastic)1 packets143Dycal tip21		Cement spatula	1		
34Mixing paper pad1135Cement carrier5136Condenser (round)5137Ball burnisher2138Spoon excavators5139Toffle wire matrix retainer1140Matrix band (steel)2 packets141Matrix band (plastic)1 packets143Dycal tip21	32	Plastic spatula	1		
35Cement carrier536Condenser (round)537Ball burnisher238Spoon excavators539Toffle wire matrix retainer140Matrix band (steel)2 packets41Matrix band (plastic)1 packets42Wedge1 packets43Dycal tip2	33	Glass slab	1		
36Condenser (round)537Ball burnisher238Spoon excavators539Toffle wire matrix retainer140Matrix band (steel)2 packets41Matrix band (plastic)1 packets42Wedge1 packets43Dycal tip2	34	Mixing paper pad	1		
37Ball burnisher238Spoon excavators539Toffle wire matrix retainer140Matrix band (steel)2 packets41Matrix band (plastic)1 packets42Wedge1 packets43Dycal tip2	35	Cement carrier	5		
38Spoon excavators539Toffle wire matrix retainer140Matrix band (steel)2 packets41Matrix band (plastic)1 packets42Wedge1 packets43Dycal tip2	36	Condenser (round)	5		
39Toffle wire matrix retainer140Matrix band (steel)2 packets41Matrix band (plastic)1 packets42Wedge1 packets43Dycal tip2	37	Ball burnisher	2		
39Toffle wire matrix retainer140Matrix band (steel)2 packets41Matrix band (plastic)1 packets42Wedge1 packets43Dycal tip2	38	Spoon excavators	5		
40Matrix band (steel)2 packets41Matrix band (plastic)1 packets42Wedge1 packets43Dycal tip2	39	Toffle wire matrix retainer	1		
41Matrix band (plastic)1 packets42Wedge1 packets43Dycal tip2		Matrix band (steel)	2 packets		
42Wedge1 packets43Dycal tip2					
43 Dycal tip 2					
		-		1	

Annex 2.1c Basic Equipment and Instrument for Dental OPD

SN	Instruments and Equipment for Dental OPD	Required numbers	Self	Joint
44	Gic (restorative)	1 set		
45	Miracle mix	1 set		
46	Composite filling set			
47	Etchant	1		
48	Bonding agent	1		
49	Composite = shades a1 a2a3b1b2	1 each		
50	Bonding agent applicator	1 packet		
51	Dycal	1 set		
52	Cavit(temporary restorative)	1		
53	Zinc phosphate (restorative)	1 set		
54	Vaseline	1		
Scali	ng			
55	Suction tips	2 packets		
56	Curette (universal curette)	3		
	forceps			
57	Upper anterior	2		
58	Upper root	1		
59	Upper molar	2		
60	Lower anterior	2		
61	Lower molar	2		
Addit	tional instruments/supplies			
62	Local anesthesia (2% lidocane withadrenaline)	1 box		
63	Syringe 1ml 2ml 3ml	1 packeteach		
64	Gauge	1 packet		
65	Cotton roll	1 packet		
66	Normal sline	1 bottle		
67	Betadine	1 bottle		
68	Micromotor (slow speed round bur)	1(2)		
69	H2o2	1 bottle		
70	Dental floss	1 packet		
71	Surgical gloves	As per need		
72	Loose gloves	As per need		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Total score		
	Percentag	je= Total score/ 72 x 100		

Scoring Chart						
Total Percentage	Score					
0% - 50%	0					
50% - 70%	1					
70% - 85%	2					
85% - 100%	3					
Score 2.1.6.5.1						

Area	Code				
Special Clinics Immunization and Growth Monitoring Clinic	2.2 2.2.1	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.2.1.1 Time for patients	2.2.1.1	Immunization and growth monitoring service is available from 10 AM to 3 PM.			1
2.2.1.2 Staffing	2.2.1.2	Adequate numbers of healthcare workers are available (at least 2 HA/SN)			1
2.2.1.3 Maintaining patient privacy	2.2.1.3	Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients).			1
2.2.1.4 Patient counseling	2.2.1.4.1	Counseling is provided to caretaker about the type of vaccine, its schedule, nutritional status of child.			1
2.2.1.4 Patient counseling	2.2.1.4.2	Appropriate IEC/BCC materials on vaccine, schedule and child growth and nutrition are available in clinic			1
2.2.1.5 Instrument, equipment and supplies available	2.2.1.5	Immunization and growth monitoring instrument, equipment and supplies are available (See Annex 2.2.1a Immunization and growth monitoring At the end of this standard)			3
2.2.1.6 Physical facilities	2.2.1.6.1	Adequate rooms and space for health worker and patients are available with at least one working table, chair for health worker and two patients' chair			1
	2.2.1.6.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.			1
2.2.1.7 Recording and	2.2.1.7.1	Patient's card (Health card, growth chart) and register available and services recorded			1
reporting	2.2.1.7.2	Adverse immunization reactions, complication, severe under-nutrition and referral to other sites recorded and reported			1
	2.2.1.8.1	Masks and gloves are available and used			1
2.2.1.8 Infection	2.2.1.8.2	There are well labelled colored bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)			1
prevention	2.2.1.8.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners.			1
	2.2.1.8.4	Needle cutter is used			1
	2.2.1.8.5	Chlorine solution is available and utilized.			1
Standard 2.2.1		Total Score Total Percentage (Total Score/ 17 x100)			17

Annex 2.2.1a Instruments, equipment and Supplies for Immunization and Growth Monitoring

SN	Name	Required Quantity	Self	Joint
1	Weighing scale (Infanto-meter and Secca Scale)	At least one each		
2	Stadiometer	At least one		
3	MUAC tape	2		
4	Cold chain box set	At least one set		
5	Immunization as per national protocol	At least two vial/ampule each		
6	Different size syringe for immunization(1,2,3,5,10 ml)	At least 10 each		
7	Cotton in swab container	As per needed		
8	Container for clean water As per needed			
	Percentage = T	otal score/ 8 x 100		

Scoring Chart						
Total Percentage	Score					
0% - 50%	0					
50% - 70%	1					
70% - 85%	2					
85% - 100%	3					
Score for Standard 2.2.1.5	0					

Area	Code				
Family planning Clinic	2.2.2	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.2.2.1 Time for patients	2.2.2.1	Family planning service is available from 10 AM to 3 PM.			1
2.2.2.2 Space	2.2.2.2	A separate area dedicated for FP counseling and Services			1
2.2.2.3 Staffing	2.2.2.3	Adequate numbers of healthcare workers are available (at least 2 HA/ SN)			1
2.2.2.4 Maintaining patient privacy	2.2.2.4	Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients).			1
	2.2.2.5.1	Counseling is provided to users for family planning methods			1
2.2.2.5 Client counseling	2.2.2.5.2	Appropriate IEC/BCC materials on family planning including DMT tool used for counseling			1
2.2.2.6 Supplies available	2.2.2.6	Supplies for Family Planning Services available (See Annex 2.2.2a Supplies for FP services At the end of this standard)			3
2.2.2.7 Equipment and supplies available	2.2.2.7	Sphygmomanometer, stethoscope, thermometer, and weighing scale available			1
2.2.2.8 Physical facilities	2.2.2.8.1	Adequate rooms and space for health worker and patients are available with at least one working table, chair for health worker and two patients' chair and one examination bed			1
	2.2.2.8.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.			1
2.2.2.9 Recording and	2.2.2.9.1	Patient's health card and register available and services recorded			1
reporting	2.2.2.9.2	FP related complication, defaulter and contraceptive failure are recorded and reported			1
	2.2.2.10.1	Masks and gloves are available and used			1
2.2.2.10 Infection	2.2.2.10.2	There are well labelled colored bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)			1
prevention	2.2.2.10.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners.			1
	2.2.2.10.4	Needle cutter is used			1
	2.2.2.10.5	Chlorine solution is available and utilized.			1
Standard 2.2.2		Total Score Total Percentage (Total Score/ 19 x100)			19

Annex 2.2.2a Supplies for Family Planning

SN	Name	Required Quantity	Self	Joint
1	Condoms	As per needed		
2	Combined oral contraceptive pills	As per needed		
3	IUD	As per needed		
4	IUD Insertion and removal Set	At least 2		
5	5 Implants As per needed			
6	Implants insertion and removal set	At least 2		
7	Injection Depo provera	As per needed		
8	Emergency contraceptive pills	As per need		
9	Sterile surgical gloves(different sizes)			
	Percentage = 1	otal score/ 9 x 100		

Scoring Chart						
Total Percentage	Score					
0% - 50%	0					
50% - 70%	1					
70% - 85%	2					
85% - 100%	3					
Score for Standard 2.2.2.6						

Area	Code	Varification			
ATT, ART clinic	2.2.3	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.2.3.1 Time for patients	2.2.3.1	Clinic is open from 10 AM to 3 PM.			1
2.2.3.2 Staffing	2.2.3.2	Adequate numbers of healthcare workers are available in OPD (at least 2 mid-level health workers are assigned)			1
2.2.3.3 Maintaining patient privacy	2.2.3.3	Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients).			1
2.2.2.4 Detient counceling	2.2.3.4.1	Counseling is provided to patients about the type of treatment being given and its consequences.			1
2.2.3.4 Patient counseling	2.2.3.4.2	Appropriate IEC/BCC materials on TB, HIV/AIDS (posters, leaflets) are available in the OPD waiting area.			1
2.2.3.5 Medicine available	2.2.3.5	Medicines for TB, HIV/AIDS as per government treatment protocol available in OPD			1
2.2.3.6 Equipment and supplies available	2.2.3.6	OPD has functional BP set, stethoscope, thermometer and weighing scale			1
2.2.3.7 Physical facilities	2.2.3.7.1	Adequate rooms and space for health worker and patients are available with at least one working table, chair for health worker and two patients' chair			1
	2.2.3.7.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.			1
2.2.3.8 Facilities for	2.2.3.8.1	Safe drinking water with mug or glass is available for taking medicine			1
patients	2.2.3.8.2	Hand-washing facilities are available for patients.			1
2.2.3.9 Recording and	2.2.3.9.1	Patient's card (TB, ART) and register available and services recorded			1
reporting	2.2.3.9.2	Drug resistance, complication and referral to other sites recorded and reported			1
	2.2.3.10.1	Masks and gloves are available and used			1
2.2.3.10 Infection	2.2.3.10.2	There are well labelled colored bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)			1
prevention	2.2.3.10.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners.			1
	2.2.3.10.4	Needle cutter is used			1
	2.2.3.10.5	Chlorine solution is available and utilized.			1
Standard 2.2.3		Total Score Total Percentage (Total Score/ 18 x100)			18

Area Special Clinics	Code 2.2				
Safe Abortion Services	2.2.4	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.2.4.1 Time for patients	2.2.4.1	Safe abortion services is available from 10 AM to 3 PM.			1
2.2.4.2 Space	2.2.4.2	A separate area dedicated for Safe Abortion counseling and services, area is washable and has separate instrument processing space for decontamination			1
2.2.4.3 Staffing	2.2.4.3.1	At least one medical officer or gynecologist trained and certified in first trimester SAS is available			1
2.2.4.3 Stannig	2.2.4.3.1	For surgical abortion, at least one gynecologist and SN trained and certified in second trimester SAS is available			1
2.2.4.4 Maintaining patient privacy	2.2.4.4	Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients).			1
	2.2.4.5.1	Counseling is provided to users on Safe Abortion Services, complication and family planning post abortion along with clear discharge instructions			1
2.2.4.5 Client counseling	2.2.4.5.2	Appropriate IEC/BCC materials on safe abortion services and post abortion family planning services –Medical Abortion Chart, CAC counseling flip chart, second trimester counseling flipchart, DMT Tools used for counseling			1
2.2.4.6 WHO Safe Surgery Checklist available	2.2.4.6	WHO safe surgery checklist is available and used for safe abortion services including written informed consent			1
2.2.4.7 Instruments, equipments and Supplies available	2.2.4.7.1	Instruments, equipments and supplies for Safe Abortion Services available (See Annex 2.2.4a Instruments, equipments and supplies for Safe Abortion services At the end of this standard)			3
	2.2.4.7.2	Functional BP set, stethoscope, thermometer, and weighing scale available			1
2.2.4.8Physical facilities	2.2.4.8.1	Adequate rooms and space for health worker and patients are available with at least one working table, chair for health worker and two patients' chair, one examination bed, one procedure table and one foot step			1
	2.2.4.8.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.			1
2.2.4.9 Recording,	2.2.4.9.1	Patient's health card and register available and services recorded along with complications if any			1
reporting and histological examination	2.2.4.9.2	Product of conception is sent for histopathlogical examination and reports followed up			1
	2.2.4.10.1	Utility Gloves, Gumboot, Mask, Plastic Apron, Caps are available and used			1
2.2.4.10 Infection prevention	2.2.4.10.2	There are well labelled colored bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)			1
	2.2.4.10.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners. MSS for Tertiary Hos			1

MSS for Tertiary Hospitals | Page 26 of 145

	2.2.4.10.4	Needle cutter is used.		1
	2.2.4.10.5	Chlorine solution is available and utilized.		1
Standard 2.2.4		Total Score		21
Stanuaru 2.2.4		Total Percentage (Total Score/ 19 x100)		

Annex 2.2.4a Instruments, equipment and supplies for Safe Abortion services

$\begin{array}{c c} & \mathbf{r} \\ 2 & \mathbf{s} \\ 3 & \mathbf{r} \\ 3 & \mathbf{r} \\ 4 & \mathbf{f} \\ \mathbf{r} \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ $	Bed (with specification for SAS procedure/ post procedure) Shelf for storage Reliable Light source (goose neck light) Oxygen concentrater/ Oxygen filled cylinder with flow meter and mask Light view box with glass/ plastic	At least 1 At least 1 At least 1 At least 1	
2 S 3 F 4 f 1	Shelf for storage Reliable Light source (goose neck light) Oxygen concentrater/ Oxygen filled cylinder with flow meter and mask	At least 1	
3 F r 4 f l	Reliable Light source (goose neck light) Oxygen concentrater/ Oxygen filled cylinder with flow meter and mask	At least 1	
4 f r L	Oxygen concentrater/ Oxygen filled cylinder with flow meter and mask	At least 1 Set	
	Light view box with glass/ plastic		
-	container and sieve for POC check	At least 1 each	
6 I	Intubation set adult	1 set	
7 I	IV stand	At least 1	
8 \$	Surgical drum (2)	As per needed	
9 3	Sterilized Chettle forceps with jar	At least 2	
ro r	Bivalve Speculum (3 sized- small, medium and large)	At least 3 each	
11	Stainless steel container with cover for storing instruments	At least 2	
12 I	Instrument trolley	At least 2	
13 <i>I</i>	Abdominal drapes	As per need	
14 ľ	MVA aspirator	At least 2	
15 ľ	MVA cannula sizes 4-12	At least 2 each	
16 ľ	MVA cannula number (14 & 16)	At least 2 each	
17	MVA set	At least 2 Set	
18 [D&E set	At least 2 Set	
IG	Suture set with Long needle holder	At least 2	
	Combi-pack (Mifepristone and Misoprostol)		
^{ZI} i	Misoprostol only to treat incomplete abortion		
22 I	Antibiotics (Injection Metronidazole500mg/100ml, Tab Azithromycin 500mg)	As per need	
23	Uterotonics (Injection Oxytocin, TabletMisoprotol, Injection ergometrine)	As per need	
	Injection Xylocaine 1% /2% withoutadrenaline	2 vail each	
25 I	Injection Atropine	10 ampules	
26 I	Injection Adrenaline	10 ampules	
27 I	Injection Hydrocortisone	At least 3 vail	
28 I	Injection Dexamethasone	At least 3 vail	
29 [Distilled Water (100ml)	At least 2 bottles	
	Gloves (disposable) for P/V examination	At least 2 box	
31 3	Surgical gloves different size	At least 2 each	
32 E	Betadine Solution	At least 1 bottle	

SN	Name	Required Quantity	Self	Joint
33	Disposable syringes 2 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 20 ml	At least 5 each		
34	ET tubes of different size	At least 2 of each size		
35	IV fluids (Normal Saline 0.9%, Ringers; Lactate, Dextrose 5% Normal Saline 0.9%)	At least 5 each		
36	IV Infusion set	At least 5		
37	IV canula (18 Gz, 20Gz)	At least 2 each		
38	Foley's catheter and Urobag,	At least 2 set		
39	Sutures of different size	At least 5 each		
40	Soft brush for cleaning equipments	At least 2		
41	Bucket or Basin	2-3 each of different size		
42	IP flex available for processing MVAaspirator and cannula	One		
		0		
	Percentage = To	otal score/ 42 x 100	0.00%	

Scoring Chart			
Total Percentage	Score		
0% - 50%	0		
50% - 70%	1		
70% - 85%	2		
85% - 100%	3		
Score for Standard 2.2.4.7.1	0		

Area	Code	Varification			
Emergency Service	2.3.1	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.3.1 Time for patients	2.3.1	Emergency department is open 24 hours			1
	2.3.2.1.1	For 5-10 ER beds (Doctor: Nurse: Paramedics: Office Assistant = 1:1:1:1)			1
2.3.2 Staffing (per shift in ER)	2.3.2.1.2	For every increased 5 ER beds, proportionate additional health workers is done (Doctor: Nurse: Paramedics: helper = 1:1:1:1)			1
	2.3.2.2	There should be 1:1 nurse patient ration in red area, 1:3 in yellow area and 1:6 in green area.			1
	2.3.2.3	The doctor, nurse and paramedics are trained in PTC, ETM, BLS and ACLS [1]training			1
	2.3.3.1	10% of the total hospital beds are allocated for ER of which 1% for red, 2% for yellow, 3% for green and 1 % for black color coded			1
	2.3.3.2	Adequate furniture and supplies (See Annex 2.3a Furniture and General Supplies for ER At the end of this standard)			3
	2.3.3.3	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.			1
2.3.3 Physical facilities	2.3.3.4	Designated area for nursing station centrally placed in ER and all beds visible from nursing station			1
	2.3.3.5	Space allocated for duty room and changing room separate for male and female staffs with facilities of tea room			1
	2.3.3.6	Separate toilets for staffs at least one each- male, female and universal			1
	2.3.3.7	Separate land line/ mobile phone for emergency			1
2.3.4 Instruments/ equipment	2.3.4	Instruments and equipment to carry out the ER works are available and functioning (See Annex 2.3b ER Instruments and Equipment At the end of this standard)			3
2.3.5 Medicines and supplies	2.3.5.1	Medicines and supplies to carry out the ER works are available (See Annex 2.3c Medicines and Supplies for ER At the end of this standard)			3
	2.3.5.2	Emergency stock of medicines and supplies for mass casualty management			1
	2.3.6.1	Hospital maintains a triage system in the ER with 24 hours triage service			1
2.3.6 Triage	2.3.6.2	Availability of at least two sets of triaging equipment- thermometer, stethoscope, BP instrument, Pulse Oxy-meter, glucometer			1

	2.3.6.3	Triage category board and information to the public (Red, Yellow, Green Board)	1
	2.3.7.1	In red area one of the bed is Resuscitation bed with availability of emergency crash trolley with emergency lifesaving drugs, cardiac monitor, non-invasive ventilator, oxygen concentrator	1
2.3.7 Emergency protocol in place	2.3.7.2	Development of 001 or Blue code call system whenever any patient visited in Emergency collapses and need immediate and urgent emergency care	1
	2.3.7.3	Emergency disposition of the patient either in observation ward or definite care ward or referral or discharge within 3-6 hours	1
	2.3.7.4	Critical patient transfer from emergency to OT or Inter-hospital transfer is accompanied at least by paramedics or Nurse for handover of patient	1
2.3.8 Maintaining patient privacy	2.3.8	Appropriate methods have been used to ensure patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung)	1
2.3.9 Security	2.3.9	The hospital has maintained security system for ER for 24 hours with CCTV coverage	1
	2.3.10.1	The hospital has mass casualty management protocol, and all staffs are updated with well labelled direction, prepositioning clipboards	1
0.0.40.14	2.3.10.2	Disaster area identified with adequate furniture to carry out Triage in case of disaster	1
2.3.10 Mass casualty/ disaster preparedness	2.3.10.3	There must be disaster store in ER with required medicines, supplies and equipment (See Annex 2.3d List of medicine, supplies and equipment for Disaster Store)	3
	2.3.10.4	Hospital carries out at least one mock drill and disaster preparedness once a year	1
2.3.11 Duty rosters	2.3.11	Duty rosters of the ER are developed regularly and available in appropriate location	1
2.3.12 Maintaining inventory	2.3.12	Separate inventories for emergency lifesaving drugs/equipment and narcotics are maintained	1
2.3.13 Securing narcotic drugs	2.3.13	Narcotic drugs are kept separately and securely with mandatory recording system	1
	2.3.14.1	Safe drinking water is available 24 hours	1
	2.3.14.2	Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap	1
2.3.14 Facilities for patients	2.3.14.3	There are at least 3 toilets with hand-washing facilities (1 for males, 1 for females, and 1 universal) for every 10 ER beds and for additional beds increase proportionately for male and female	1
2.3.15 Decontamination area	2.3.15	Decontamination area specified and practiced	1
		Staff wear mask and gloves at work	

	2.3.16.4	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for		
		Chlorine solution is available and utilized for		
prevention	2.3.16.3	Needle cutter is used		1
2.3.16 Infection	2.3.16.2	There are clearly labelled colored bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM Guideline 2014 (MoHP)		1

Annex 2.3a Furniture and General Supplies for ER

SN	Furniture and General Supplies	Required Quantity	Self	Joint
1	Wheel chair	2 for every 5 ER beds		
2	Trolley	1 for every 5 ER beds		
3	Stretcher	1 for every 5 ER beds		
4	Information board	1		
5	Foot Step	2 for every 5 ER beds		
6	Working Table/Station with 2 chairs	1		
7	Stool (for visitor) each bed	1		
8	Medicine Rack	1		
9	Supplies Rack	1		
10	Waste Bins (color coded and labelled as per guideline 2014 (MoHP))	1 set for every 5 ERbeds		
11	Poisoning Chart	1		
12	Telephone set/Mobile	1		
13	Reference Books with cupboard	1		
14	Cup Board	1		
15	Screen	As per need		
16	Cart/Trolley with medicines for emergencyprocedures	1		
17	IV stand	At least one per bed		
18	Bed Pan	2 for every 5 bed		
19	Urinal	2 for every 5 bed		
		Total Score		
	Total Percentage = T	otal Score/19 X 100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart	
Total percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.3.3.2	

Annex 2.3b ER Equipment and Instrument

SN	Equipment /Instruments	Required No.	Self	Joint
1	ECG machine (12 Leads)	1		
2	Defibrillator	1		
3	Foot / Electric Suction Machine	2		
4	Portable ventilator/ Non-invasive ventilator	1		
5	Positive Airway Pressure machine with accessories	1		
6	Nebulizer set	3		
7	Cardiac monitors with non-invasive BP cuffs	1 (For 5 beds)		
8	BP set and Stethoscope (each treatment room)	2		
9	Pulse oximeter	1		
10	Glucometer with strips	1		
11	Duck Speculum	2		
12	Protoscope	2		
13	Otoscope set	1		
14	Nasal Speculum	1		
15	Laryngoscope with batteries and blades	2		
16	Torch Light	2		
17	Geudel Airway	2		
18	Ambu Bag (Adult and Pediatric)	2		
19	Bougie	2		
20	Endotracheal tube of different sizes	6		
21	Different size mask	6		
22	Laryngeal mask airway (Adult and Peadiatric)	1 each		
23	Oxygen tubes and masks	10 each		
24	Suture Set	4		
25	Catheterization set	2		
26	Dressing set	2		
27	Water sealed drainage set	1		
28	N/G tube Aspiration set	1		
29	Ear Irrigation Set	1		
30	Cervical collar	4		
31	Spinal backboard	1		
32	Splints	3		
33	Arm Slings	3		
34	Portable Light	2		
		Total Score		
	Total Percentage = To	otal Score/34X 100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart	
Total percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.3.4	

SN	ex 2.3c Medicines and supplies for ER (required number proportion Name	Self	Joint
1	Atropine Injection		
2	Adrenaline Injection		
3	Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections with Adrenaline		
4	Xylocaine 1% and 2 % Injections without Adrenaline		
5	Xylocaine Gel		
6	Diclofenac Injection		
7	Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection		
8	Diazepam injection		
9	Morphine Injection / Pethidine Injection		
10	Hydrocortisone Injection		
11	Antihistamine Injection		
12	Dexamethasone Injection		
13	Ranitidine/Omeperazole Injection		
14	Frusemide Injection		
15	Dopamine injection		
16	Noradrenaline injection		
17	Digoxin injection		
18	Verapamil injection		
19	Amidarone injection		
20	Glyceryl trinitrate injection/ tab		
21	Labetolol injection		
22	Magnesium Sulphate injection (loading dose)		
23	Sodium bicarbonate injection		
24	Calcium Gluconate injection		
25	Ceftriaxone Injection		
26	Metronidazole Injection		
27	Charcoal Power		
28	Normal Saline Injection		
29	Ringers' Lactate Injection		
30	Dextrose 5% Normal Saline Injection		
31	Dextrose 5% Injection		
32	Dextrose 25%/50% Injection (ampoule)		
33	IV Infusion set (Adult/Pediatric)		
34	IV Canula (16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26 Gz)		
35	Foley's Catheter (different French)		
36	Disposable syringes (1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 20ml, 50 ml)		
37	Disposable Gloves (Size- 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5)		
38	Distilled Water		
39	Sodium chloride-15%w/v and Glycerin-15% w/v(for enema)		
	Total Score		
	Total Percentage = Total Score/39 X100		

Annex 2.3c Medicines and supplies for ER (required number proportionate to ER beds 1:2)

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.3.5.1		

Annex 2.3d List of equipment, instrument, medicine and supplies for Disaster Store

SN	Equipment and Instruments	Required Number	Self	Joint
1	Stretcher/ trolley	5		
2	Spinal boards	5		
3	Wheel chairs	5		
4	Medicine trolley	2		
5	Portable suction machine	2		
6	Nebulizer machine	2		
7	Fluid warmer	2		
8	BP instrument	10		
9	Stethoscope	10		
10	Saturation probe	5		
11	Thermometer	5		
12	Suture sets	5		
13	Dressing sets	5		
MED	ICINES			
14	Tetanus Toxoid Injection	50		
15	Diclofenac Paracetamol Injection	50		
16	Tramadol Injection	50		
17	Ondensterone Injection	50		
18	Cefazoline Injection	20		
19	Metronidazole Injection	20		
20	Ketorolac Injection	20		
21	Transemic Acetate Injection	20		
22	Atropine Injection	50		
23	Adrenaline Injection	50		
24	Midazolam Injection	20		
25	Xylocaine 2% Injection	20		
26	Vitamin B-complex Injection	20		
27	Succinylcholine Injection	20		
28	Normal Saline /Ringers' Lactate/ Dextrose 5% NormalSaline Injection	20 each		
29	Hemaecel Injection	5		
Intub	oation articles	-		
30	Ambu bag (adult,paed.)	10		
31	Resuscitation masks (adult, pediatric, newborn)	10 each		
32	ET tubes different size	5 each		
33	Airways	5		
34	Laryngoscope	5		
35	ECG Leads	30		
	PLIES	1		
36	Triage tags	100		
37	Extra I/V stand	20		
38	Portable oxygen cylinder	5		
39	Plastic aprons	10		

SN	Equipment and Instruments	Required Number	Self	Joint
40	Gowns	10		
41	Extra Mattress	50		
42	Blankets	50		
43	Screens	3		
44	Scissors	5		
45	Splints	15		
46	Cervical collar(hard/soft)	20		
47	Arm slings	20		
48	Pelvic binder	5		
49	Bandages	50		
50	Crepe bandage	20		
51	Elastoplast	20		
52	Leuckoplast	20		
53	Nebulizer kit set	2		
54	Oxygen masks	10		
55	PMO line	10		
56	Chest tube set (No.28,32)	10		
57	Drainage bag	20		
58	Foleys catheter/ urobag	20 each		
59	Surgical gloves Different Size	30 of each size		
60	Examination gloves	2 boxes		
61	Utility gloves	10		
62	Betadine /spirit	10		
63	IV Cannulas of all size, IV set and Buret Set	20 each		
64	Syringes of different size (3ml,5ml, and 10ml) / (20ml,50ml)	50 each/ 20 each		
65	Suction tubes different size	5 each		
66	Yanker suction	1		
67	Sterile gauze, cotton, dressing pads.	1 medium size steel drum each		
68	Hand Sanitizer	20		
69	Torch lights	5		
70	Note book	10		
71	Ball pens	10		
		Total score		
	Total percentag	e = Total Score/ 71 x100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart	
Total percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.3.10.3	

Area	Code				
Emergency Minor OT	2.4	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.4.1 Working space	2.4.1	A separate minor OT room space dedicated for emergency minor operative procedures			1
2.4.2 Furniture & general supplies	2.4.2	Adequate furniture and general supplies are available (See Annex 2.4a Furniture and General Supplies for ER Minor OT At the end of this standard).			3
2.4.3 Services available	2.4.3	Minimum dressing services and routine procedures are available (See Annex 2.4b List of Minimum Services from ER Minor OT At the end of this standard).			3
2.4.4 Staffing	2.4.4	Duty roster prepared to assign staffs for emergency minor OT			1
2.4.5Disposable supplies	2.4.5	Medicines and supplies needed for surgical procedures available (See Annex 2.4c Medicine and Supplies for Minor OT At the end of this standard).			3
2.4.6 Sterile supplies	2.4.6.1	Adequate quantity of sterilized packs for Minor OT are available (See Annex 2.4d Sterile Supplies for Minor OT At the end of this standard).			3
	2.4.6.2	Separate containers for sterile gauze and cotton balls are available.			1
2.4.7 Anesthesia services	2.4.7.1	Minor OT has equipment, instrument and supplies for anesthesia services (See Annex 2.4e Equipment, Instrument and Supplies for Anesthesia for Minor OT At the end of this standard)			3
available	2.4.7.2	Minor OT has medicines and supplies for anesthesia services (See Annex 2.4f Medicine and Supplies for Anesthesia for Minor OT At the end of this standard)			3
	2.4.8.1	Mask, gloves, plastic apron, boots and goggles are available and used whenever required.			1
2.4.8 Infection prevention	2.4.8.2	At least three color coded waste bins as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) are available and used			1
and waste disposal	2.4.8.3	Supplies trolley with needle cutter is available and used			1
	2.4.8.4	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap			1
	2.4.8.5	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination			1
2.4.9 Documentation	2.4.9	Proper records of all procedures are kept and reported.			1
Standard 2.4		Total Score			27
		Total Percentage (Total Score/ 27 x100)			

Annex 2.4a Furniture, Equipment, Instruments and Supplies for Minor OT

SN	General Equipment and Instruments for OT	Standard Quantity	Self	Joint
1	Wheel chair foldable, adult size	As per need		
2	Stretcher	As per need		
3	Patient trolley	As per need		
4	Cupboards and cabinets for store	As per need		
5	Working desk for anesthesia, nursing station, gowning	1 each		
6	OT Table- universal type/ with wedge to position patient	At least 1		
7	Examining table	1		
8	Mayo Stand with tray	2		
9	Operation theatre lights	1		
10	Ultra violet light source	1		
11	Electronic suction machine/ Foot-operated suction machine	1/1		
12	Refrigerator / cold box	1		
13	Boiler/ Autoclave	1/1		
14	Anesthesia machine with cardiac monitor	1		
15	Cautery/Diathermy machine	1		
16	Oxygen concentrator/ Oxygen Cylinder	1		
17	Baby warmer	1		
18	Baby weight machine	1		
19	Anesthesia trolley	2		
20	Instrument trolley	2		
21	BP instrument with stethoscope	1		
22	Thermometer	1		
23	Steel Drum for gloves	1		
24	Steel Drum for Cotton	1		
25	Tourniquet, latex rubber, 75 cm	2		
26	Kidney tray (600cc)	2		
27	Covered instrument trays	4		
28	Mackintosh sheet	1		
29	Lead gown	2 sets		
30	Bowl stand	2		
31	Cheatle forceps in jar	2		
32	Drapes for abdominal site(laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra)	As per need		
33	Drapes for perineal region(Laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra, leggings)	As per need		
34	Packing towel double wrapper	As per need		
35	Sterile gloves (6,6.5,7,7.5,8)	5/5/5/5/5/5		
36	Towels/ eye hole	As per need		
37	Masks and caps	As per need		
38	Torch light and batteries	1 set		
39	Foot steps	2		
40	Wall clock	1		
41	Waste bucket for scrub nurse	1		
42	IV stand	2		
43	Leak proof sharp container	1		
44	Generator back up for OT	1		

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned test is available otherwise 0.

Scoring Chart			
Total percentage	Score		
0% - 50%	0		
50% - 70%	1		
70% - 85%	2		
85% - 100%	3		
Score for Standard 2.4.2			

Annex 2.4b List of Minimum Services from ER Minor OT

SN	List of Minimum Services from ER Minor OT	Self	Joint
Mino	r		
1	Incision & Drainage under Local Anesthesia		
2	Excision of cysts, ganglion, lump, lymhnode, lipoma, skin papilloma, corn under LA		
3	Excision of ingrowing toe nail under digital block		
4	Breast Abscess aspiration		
5	Wound debridement		
6	Skin suturing < 5cm size		
7	Foreign Body removal under LA		
8	Repair split ear		
9	True cut biopsy		
10	Chest tube insertion under LA		
11	Circumcision Under LA		
12	Eversion of sac for hydrocele (EVS)		
13	Haemorrhoid banding		
Inter	mediate		
14	Herniotomy under IVA		
15	Mesh Repair / Darn Repair (under LA/SA)		
16	Amputation		
17	Large wound dressing / debridement under IVA/SA		
18	Chest tube insertion under IVA		
19	Circumcision under IVA		
20	Incision & Drainage under IVA eg. Breast abscess, perineal abscess		
21	Haemorrhoidectomy		
	Total score		
	Total Percentage= Total score/21 x 100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.4.3		

Annex 2.4c Medicine and Supplies for Minor OT

SN	Emergency Drugs (including neonates) for OT	Standard Quantityfor 1 patient	Self	Joint
1	Adrenaline injection	5 ampules		
2	Midazolam Injection	5 vials		
3	Hydrocortisone Powder for Injection	100ml 2 vial		
4	Frusemide Injection	2 ampules		
5	Dopamine Injection	5 vials		
6	Transemic Acetate Injection	2 ampules		
7	Hydralizine Injection	5 vials		
8	Calcium Gluconate Injection	10ml X 2 ampules		
9	Magnesium sulphate Injection	0.5 gms X 28		
10	Oxytocin Injection	10 Ampules		
11	Dextrose (25%) / (50%) Injection	2 ampules		
12	Naloxone Injection	1 ampule		
13	Aminophyline Injection	2 ampules		
14	Chloropheniramine Injection	2 ampules		
15	Mephentine Injection	1 vial		
16	IV Fluids- Ringers Lactate / Normal Saline/ Dextrose5% Normal Saline/ Dextrose 5%	6 bottles each		
17	IV infusion Set	4		
18	IV Canula 22G/20G/18G	4 each		
	•	Total Score		
	Total Per	centage = Total Score/18 X 100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0

Scoring Chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.4.5		

Annex 2.4d Sterile Supplies for Minor OT

SN	Items	Required number	Self	Joint
1	Catheter set	At least 5		
2	Suture set	At least5		
3	Dressing set of different size (small, medium, large)	At least 2each		
4	Incision and drainage set	At least 5		
5	Laparotomy set	At least 2		
	Total Pe			

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0

Scoring Chart	
Total percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.4.6.1	

Annex 2.4e Equipment, Instrument and Supplies for Anesthesia for Minor OT

SN	List of equipment, instruments and supplies for anesthesia	Required Number	Self	Joint
1	Supply of oxygen (e.g., oxygen concentrator, cylinders or pipeline) with regulator and flow meter	At least 2 oxygen concentrator		
2	Oropharyngeal airways (Size 000, 00, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4)	At least 2 each		
3	Anesthesia face masks(Size 0, 1, 2, 3, 4)	At least 2 each		
4	Laryngoscope, Mc Coy's curved blade and Miller's straight blade(small, medium and large sizes for both adult and pediatric patients)	At least two		
5	Endotracheal tubes, cuffed, uncuffed, different sizes (Sizes 2.5 - 8.0 ID)	At least two of each size		
6	Intubation aids (Magillsforcep of small and large size, bougie, stylets of small and large size)	As per need		
7	Suction device and suction catheters of different sizes (Size 8 -16 Fr)	As per need		
8	Adult and pediatric self-inflating bags(Size 2L, 1L, 0.5L)	As per need		
9	Equipment for intravenous infusions and injection of medications for adult and pediatric patients(IV stand, IV canula, fixing tapes, infusion sets, blood transfusion sets, burette sets, syringes, three-way stop cocks)	As per need		
10	Examination (non-sterile) gloves	As per need		
11	Sterile gloves	As per need		
12	Pulse oximeter	At least 2		
13	Access to a defibrillator	At least 1		
14	Stethoscope	At least 2		
15	Sphygmomanometer with appropriate sized cuffs for adult and pediatric patients	As per need		
16	Non-invasive blood pressure monitor with appropriate sized cuffs for adult and pediatric patients	As per need		
17	Electrocardiogram - three leads	As per need		
18	Temperature monitor (intermittent)	As per need		
		Total Score		
	Total percentage = To	otal score/ 18 x 100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned test is available otherwise 0

Scoring chart	
Total percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.4.7.1	

Annex 2.4f Medicines and Supplies for Anesthesia for Minor OT

SN	List of Medicines	Required Number	Self	Joint
Preo	perative medications			
1	Ranitidine Injection	5		
2	Metoclopramide Injection	5		
3	Atropine Injection	10		
4	Diazepam Tablet	5		
	operative medications	1 1		
5	Ketamine Injection	3		
6	Midazolam Injection	3		
7	Opioid analgesics injections (Morphine, Pethidine, Fentanyl)	2 each		
8	Lignocaine 2% Injection for IV infusion	2		
9	Lignocaine Inj 1%, 2% with or without Adrenaline 1:200000	2		
10	Thiopental Powder 500mg	As per need		
11	Propofol Injection	As per need		
12	Appropriate inhalational anesthetic (Halothane,Isoflurane, Sevoflurane)	As per need		
13	Succinylcholine Injection	As per need		
14	Appropriate non-depolarizing muscle relaxant (Pancuronium, Vecuronium, Rocuronium, Atracurium Injections)	As per need		
15	Neostigmine Injection	As per need		
16	Atropine Injection / Glycopyrolate Injection	10/10		
17	Bupivacaine Heavy 0.5%	2		
Intra	venous fluids			
18	Water for injection	As per need		
19	Normal saline / Ringer's lactate	As per need		
20	5% Dextrose / Dextrose normal saline	As per need		
21	1/5Dextrose 1/3Normal saline	As per need		
22	Mannitol Inj 20%	As per need		
23	Haemaccel Injection / Gelafusine Injection /Voluven	As per need		
Resu	scitative medications	•		
24	Dextrose 25%/ 50% Injection	5 each		
25	Mephenteramine or Ephedrine Injection	5		
26	Dopamine Injection	5		
27	Noradrenaline Injection	5		
28	Amiodarone Injection	5		
29	Hydrocortisone Injection	5		
30	Dexomethasone Injection	5		
31	Chlorpheniramine Injection	5		
32	Calcium gluconate Injection	5		
33	Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol)Injection	As per need		
34	Naloxone Injection	5		
	-operative medications	-		
35	Morphine Injection	As per need		
36	Pethidine Injection	As per need		
37	Tramadol Injection	As per need		
38	Pentazocine Injection	As per need		
39	Paracetamol Injection 1gm, Suppository125mg	As per need		+
40	Diclofenac Injection	As per need		
40	Ketorolac Injection	As per need		+
	*	MSS for Tertiary Ho		

42	Promethazine Injection	As per need	
43	Ondansetron Injection	As per need	
44	Gabapentin Injection	As per need	
Othe	r medications	·	
45	Magnesium Injection	As per need	
46	Salbutamol Injection (for inhalation)	As per need	
47	Ipratropium bromide Injection (for inhalation)	As per need	
48	Furosemide Injection	As per need	
49	Glyceryl trinitrate/nitroglycerine Injection	As per need	
50	Sodium nitroprusside Injection	As per need	
51	Heparin Injection	As per need	
52	Aminophylline Injection	As per need	
	Total percentage = Te		

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned test is available otherwise 0

Scoring chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.4.7.2		

Area	Code					
Hospital Pharmacy Service	2.5	Verification				
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score	
	2.5.1.1	Hospital has designated pharmacy department			1	
2.5.1 Pharmacy department available	2.5.1.2	Pharmacy department has designated outpatient unit, inpatient unit, insurance, free and program drug supply unit.			1	
	2.5.1.3	There is separate office room allocated within the pharmacy department			1	
	2.5.1.4	Hospital does not have other pharmacies within hospital premises			1	
	2.5.2	Governance committee for hospital are forme pharmacy-service guideline:	ed base	ed on hos	pital	
2.5.2 Governance committee for hospital pharmacy services	2.5.2.1	Drug and Therapeutic committee (DTC) chaired by medical superintendent or hospital director			1	
	2.5.2.2	Hospital pharmacy operation committee chaired by chief hospital pharmacist			1	
2.5.3 Hospital formulary Heading: Availability of medicines and supplies	2.5.3.1	Hospital has hospital formulary based on Nepalese National Formulary (NNF) and approved by DTC			1	
	2.5.3.2	Hospital formulary includes all medicines and supplies as per services provided by hospital			1	
	2.5.3.3	Hospital has all, medicines and supplies available as per approved hospital formulary list			1	
	2.5.4.1	Annual procurement plan for medicines and supplies for pharmacy services is available			1	
	2.5.4.2	Procurement is done based on public procurement guideline			1	
2.5.4 Good procurement	2.5.4.3	Product specification for each medicine and related supplies of approved formulary list is available			1	
practice	2.5.4.4	Technical criteria on quality assurance of procured medicines is included in standard bidding document			1	
	2.5.4.5	Certificate of analysis (CoA) from manufacturer of each batch of procured medicine is available			1	
	2.5.4.6	Selling price of the drugs does not exceed 20% of the procurement price			1	
2.5.4 Pharmacy service hours	2.5.4	The hospital pharmacy is open 24x7			1	
	2.5.5.1	Pharmacy department is led by at least one clinical pharmacist			1	
2.5.5 Staffing as per hospital pharmacy service guideline 2072	2.5.5.2	Pharmacy has at least 3 pharmacist, 6 assistant pharmacist and 2 office assistants for each shift			1	
	2.5.5.3	Duty roster of pharmacy to cover 24 hours service is prepared and visibly placed			1	

2.5.7 Display of list of free medicines	2.5.7	The list of free medicines is displayed in a clearly visible place.		1
2.5.8 Availability of medicines for specific programs	2.5.8	All of the required medicines and supplies for specific programs are available in pharmacy (less than 50%= 0; 50-70 =1, 70-85=2 85-100= 3)		3
2.5.9 Inpatient pharmacy services available	2.5.9	Hospital pharmacy directly supplies inpatient medicine and supplies to wards and OT		1
2.5.10 Electronic record keeping	2.5.10	Pharmacy uses computer with software for inventory management and medicine use		1
2.5.12 Pharmacy stock available	2.5.12	Number of items of hospital formulary stocked in pharmacy (less than 50%= 0; 50-70 =1, 70-85=2, 85-100= 3)		3
	2.5.13.1	All the medicines and supplies are displayed in clean racks following either alphabetical orders and generic names or grouping as use		1
2.5.13 Display and storage of medicines	2.5.13.2	Temperature of pharmacy is monitored and recorded and is maintained in range of (25+/-2°C)		1
	2.5.13.3	Functional freeze 5°C +/-2°C for thermolabile medicine		1
	2.5.14.1	Pharmacy department has its allocated separate information and counseling unit with reference books or e-books with internet facility		1
2.5.14 Information to patients	2.5.14.2	Information regarding the medicines is provided to the patients.		1
	2.5.14.3	IEC materials (posters, leaflets, national hospital formulary) about the appropriate use for medicines are available in the pharmacy area.		1
2.5.15 Generic prescription	2.5.15	Hospital has pre-printed list of medicines for generic prescription available		1
2.5.16 Dispensing	2.5.16.1	Medicine is dispensed using electronic billing with barcode system		1
medicines	2.5.16.2	Each medicine is given with written instructions on how to take		1
2.5.17 First Expiry First Out (FEFO)	2.5.17	FEFO system is maintained using standard stock book/cards.		1
2.5.18 Pharmacy Inventory	2.5.18	Every month, all medicines and supplies are counted, out- of-date discarded, and tallied with the medical store.		1
	2.5.19.1	Pharmacy department operates pharmacovigilance activities and adverse drug reaction (ADR) Reporting		1
2.5.19 Drug utilization review and quantification of data	2.5.19.2	Pharmacy department conducts studies on drug utilization and quantification		1
of data	2.5.19.3	Antimicrobial stewardship programme , proper antimicrobial utilization review and provide data on antimicrobial use		1

2.5.20 Pharmaceutical waste disposal	2.5.20	Pharmaceutical waste (expired or unused pharmaceutical products, spilled contaminated pharmaceutical products surplus drugs, vaccines or sera, etc) management is done based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) or returned to the supplier on time		1
Standard 2.5		Total Score		43
Stanuaru 2.5		Total Percentage (Total Score/43 x100)		

rea Code Verification					
Inpatient Service [1]	2.6	Vernication	1		
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
	2.6.1.1	Separate space for nursing station is available in each ward (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)			3
	2.6.1.2	Separate doctors meeting room is available in each ward (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)			3
2.6.1 Space for work	2.6.1.3	Separate changing room available for male and female staffs (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)			3
	2.6.1.4	Separate store room is available (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)			3
	2.6.1.5	One ward should not exceed 25 beds for general ward			1
	2.6.2	Furniture and supplies to carry out the inpatie	ent serv	vices are	available
		and functioning Medicine Ward (See Annex 2.6a Furniture		Г	
	2.6.2.1	and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)			3
	2.6.2.2	Surgery Ward (See Annex 2.6a Furniture and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)			3
	2.6.2.3.1	Pediatrics Ward (See Annex 2.6a Furniture and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)			3
	2.6.2.3.2	Separate area dedicated for play room with play materials for different pediatric age groups			1
	2.6.2.4	Orthopedics ward (See Annex 2.6a Furniture and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)			3
	2.6.2.5.1	Psychiatry ward (See Annex 2.6a Furniture and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)			3
2.6.2 Furniture and supplies available and	2.6.2.5.2	Separate area dedicated for recreational activities for psychiatry patients			1
functioning	2.6.2.5.3	Separate space designated for ECT procedure with treatment bed, ECT machine, emergency trolley with medicines and supplies			1
	2.6.2.6	ENT Ward (See Annex 2.6a Furniture and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)			3
	2.6.2.7	PNC and Gynecology Ward (See Annex 2.6a Furniture and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)			3
	2.6.2.8	Burn/Plastic Ward (See Annex 2.6a Furniture and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)			3
	2.6.2.8.1	Separate space designated for physiotherapy with walker, weight lifting and cycle exercise facility for burn inpatients			1
	2.6.2.8.2	Separate OT is designated for burn			1
	2.6.2.8.3	Separate ICU is designated for burn patient			1
	2.6.2.8.4	Separate space designated for shower (bathing) for burn patient			1

	2.6.2.9	Geriatrics Ward (See Annex 2.6a Furniture and supplies for inpatient wards		3
	2.6.3	At the end of this standard) Medicine and supplies to carry out the inpaties in wards	nt servic	es are available
	2.6.3.1	Medicine Ward (See Annex 2.6b medicine and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)		3
	2.6.3.2	Surgery Ward (See Annex 2.6b medicine and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)		3
	2.6.3.3	Pediatrics Ward (See Annex 2.6b medicine and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)		3
	2.6.3.4	Orthopedics ward (See Annex 2.6b medicine and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)		3
2.6.3 Medicine and supplies available	2.6.3.5	Psychiatry ward (See Annex 2.6b medicine and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)		3
	2.6.3.6	ENT Ward (See Annex 2.6b medicine and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)		3
	2.6.3.7	PNC and Gynecology Ward (See Annex 2.6b medicine and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)		3
	2.6.3.8	Burn/Plastic Ward(See Annex 2.6b medicine and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)		3
	2.6.3.9	Geriatrics Ward (See Annex 2.6b medicine and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)		3
2.6.4 Nursing station	2.6.4	There is a set of at least one table and two chairs in the nursing station and shelves for storage of charts and inpatient forms and formats (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
2.6.5 Nursing staff for inpatient service	2.6.5	Adequate numbers of nursing staff are available in ward per shift (nurse patient ratio 1:6 in general ward, 1:4 in pediatric ward, 1:2 in high dependency or intermediate ward or post-operative ward or burn/plastic) and at least one trained office assistant/ward attendant per shift in each ward (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
2.6.6 Duty rosters	2.6.6	Duty roster of doctors, nurses, paramedics and support staffs kept visibly in nursing station (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
2.6.7 Communication	2.6.7	Telephone facility is available with list of important contact numbers and hospital codes visibly kept (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
2.6.8 Emergency management of inpatients	2.6.8.1	All staffs in wards are trained for BLS and oriented about emergency code 001 or blue code (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
	2.6.8.2	At least one emergency trolley with emergenc	y medici	ne available in

1			1	1	
	2.6.8.2.1	Medicine Ward (See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the end of this standard)		3	
	2.6.8.2.2	Surgery Ward (See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the end of this standard)		3	
	2.6.8.2.3	Pediatrics Ward (See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the		3	
	2.6.8.2.4	end of this standard) Orthopedics ward (See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the		3	
	2.6.8.2.5.1	end of this standard) Psychiatry ward (See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the		3	
	2.6.8.2.5.2	end of this standard) ECT room (See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the end of this		3	
	2.6.8.2.6	standard) ENT Ward (See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the end of this		3	
	2.6.8.2.7	standard) PNC and Gynecology Ward(See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the end of this standard)		3	
	2.6.8.2.8	the end of this standard) Burn/plastic Ward (See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the end of this standard)		3	
	2.6.8.2.9	Geriatrics Ward (See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the end of this standard)		3	
	2.6.8.3	At least one defibrillator in immediate accessible area (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3	
2.6.9 Safe Abortion Service (SAS) available	2.6.9	Safe abortion service (SAS) is available as per National SAS Implementation Guideline		1	
	2.6.10.1	Separate area designated for admission of male and female inpatients in wards (See Checklist At the end of this standard for scoring)		3	
	2.6.10.2	There are adequate separate toilets for male and female patients in each ward (1 for 6 female bed and 1 for 8 male beds) and also adequate wash basins/sinks for the patients. (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3	
2.6.10 Physical facilities	2.6.10.3	Patient safety in taken care of in all inpatient wards including proper fixation of the furniture and equipment		1	
for patient	2.6.10.4	Separate waiting area for visitors.		1	
	2.6.10.5	For psychiatry ward, ensure that there is special arrangements for securing all furniture, equipment and instrument; all doors with no internal laches or locks, all the windows have grills and half doors in toilets and bathrooms for visible head and foot parts from outside		1	
	2.6.10.6	Safe drinking water is available 24 hours for inpatients(See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3	
	2.6.10.7	Hours/ Time allocated for visitors to meet the inpatients and controlled traffic to prevent cross infection (See Checklist		3	

		2.6 At the end of this standard for		
		scoring)		
	2.6.10.8	Separate space is available for patients' visitors (KuruwaGhar).		1
2.6.11 Communication	2.6.11.1	Basic information regarding admitted patients is displayed in a separate board (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
and counselling	2.6.11.2	Separate space with privacy dedicated for regular counselling is done for patient and patient party on condition and disease of patient (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
2.6.12 IEC/BCC Materials	2.6.12	Appropriate IEC/BCC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) are available in the inpatient ward with focus on infection prevention (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
2.6.13 Recording and reporting	2.6.13	Admission and discharge registers are available and are being filled completely (HMIS 8.1 and 8.2) (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
	2.6.14.1	PPE are available and used whenever required (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
	2.6.14. 2	Each ward has hand sanitizer in visible place for health workers to use before and after touching patients (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
2.6.14 Infection prevention	2.6.14.3	There are well labelled color coded bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
prevention	2.6.14.4	Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available and being practiced (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
	2.6.14.5	Needle cutter is used (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
	2.6.146	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
	2.6.17.7	Separate isolation room for any communicable disease patients		1
Standard 2.6		Total Score Total Percentage (Total Score/ 170x100)		170

Checklist 2.6 Inpatient Services(1= Medicine Ward 2= Surgery ward 3= Pediatrics Ward 4= Orthopedics ward 5=Psychiatry Ward 6= ENT ward 7= PNC and Gynecology Ward, 8= Geriatrics Ward)

		Score												
Code	Service Standards	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Total	Percentage	Scoring	Direction to Use
2.6.1.1	Separate space for nursing station is available in each ward													Go toStandard2.6.1.2
2.6.1.2	Separate doctors meeting room is available in each ward													Go toStandard2.6.1.3
2.6.1.2	Separate changing room available for male and female staffs													Go toStandard2.6.1.4
2.6.1.3	Separate store room is available													Go toStandard2.6.2
2.6.4	There is a set of at least one table and two chairs in the nursing station and shelves for storage of charts and inpatient forms and formats													Go toStandard2.6.5
2.6.5	Adequate numbers of nursing staff are available in ward per shift (nurse patient ratio 1:6 in general ward,1:4 in pediatric ward, 1:2 in high dependency or intermediate ward or postoperative or burn/plastic ward)and at least one trained office assistant/ward attendant pershift in each ward													Go toStandard2.6.6
2.6.6	Duty roster of doctors, nurses, paramedics and support staffs kept visibly in nursing station													Go toStandard2.6.7
2.6.7	Telephone facility is available with list of important contact numbers and hospital codes visibly kept													Go toStandard2.6.8

		Score												
Code	Service Standards	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Total	Percentage	Scoring	Direction to Use
2.6.8.1	All staffs inwards are trained for BLCS and oriented about emergency code001 or blue code													Go toStandard2.6.8.2
2.6.8.3	At least onedefibrillatorin immediate accessible area													Go toStandard2.6.9
2.6.10.1	Separate area designated for admission of male and femaleinpatients in ward													Go toStandard2.6.10.2
2.6.10.2	There are adequate separate toilets for male and female patients in each ward (1 for 6 female bed and 1 for 8 male beds) with wash basins/sinks for the patients.*													Go toStandard2.6.10.3
2.6.10.6	Safe drinking water is available24 hours for inpatients													Go toStandard2.6.10.4
2.6.10.7	Hours/ Time allocated for visitors to meet the inpatients and controlled traffic to prevent cross infection													Go toStandard2.6.10.6
2.6.10.8	Separate space is available for patients' visitors (KuruwaGhar).													Go toStandard2.6.11
2.6.11.1	Basic information regarding admitted patients is displayed in a separate board													Go toStandard2.6.11.2
2.6.11.2	Separate space with privacy dedicated for regular counseling is done for patient and patient party on conditionand disease of patient. (See Checklist 2.6).													Go toStandard2.6.12
2.6.12	Appropriate IEC/ BCC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) are available in											-		Go toStandard2.6.13

		Score												
Code	Service Standards	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Total	Percentage	Scoring	Direction to Use
	the inpatient ward with focuson infection prevention													
2.6.13	Admissionand discharge registers are available and are being filledcompletely (HMIS8.1 and 8.2)													Go toStandard2.6.14
2.6.14.1	PPE areavailable and used whenever required													Go toStandard2.6.14.2
2.6.14.2	Each ward hashand sanitizer in visible place for health workers to use before and after touching patients													Go toStandard2.6.14.3
2.6.14.3	There are well labelled color-coded bins for wastesegregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline2014 (MoHP)													Go toStandard2.6.14.4
2.6.14.4	Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available and being practiced													Go toStandard2.6.14.5
2.6.14.5	Needle cutter is used													Go toStandard2.6.14.6
2.6.14.6	Chlorine solution is availableand utilized for decontamination													Go toStandard2.6.14.7
2.6.14.7	Separateisolation room for any communicable disease patients													ScoreStandard2.6

Each row gets a score of 1 if available otherwise 0.Total Percentage = Total Score/ No of wards (8) x100Plot the scoring based on the scoring chart and fill in the respective standards in tool and

Scoring Char	Scoring Chart									
Total Percentage	Score									
0% - 50%	0									
<mark>50% - 70%</mark>	1									
70% - 85%	2									
85% - 100%	3									

* For geriatrics ward, commode in toilet and railing on wall in both toilet and bathroom must be kept.

Annex 2.6a Furniture and Supplies for inpatient wards (1= Medicine Ward 2= Surgery ward 3= Pediatrics Ward 4= Orthopedics Ward 5=Psychiatry Ward 6= ENT Ward 7= PNC Ward 8=Burn/Pastic Ward 9= Geriatrics Ward)

SN	General Items	Paguirad Number					Score	;			
		Required Number	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Working table	1-2									
2	Chairs	2									
3	Cup board	2									
4	Shelves	1									
5	Bed side table	per bed-1									
6	Stools (for visitor)	per bed 1									
7	Patient Beds (Metal bed / adjustable head/ mechanical ratchet, 3X 6 ft.)	As per sanctioned bed (fixed (immobile)for psychiatry ward) (for geriatrics, pneumatic beds/ geriatrics friendly bed)									
8	Bed Cradle	As per sanctioned bed									
9	Cardiac monitor	As per sanctioned bed									
10	Hot air blower	At least 1									
11	Hair dryer	At least 1									
12	Radio or Television for patients	At least 1 audible/visible from beds									
13	Pneumatic tourniquet with different cuff size	At least 1									
14	IV stand	As per bed									
15	Medicine trolley	1									
16	Dressing trolley	1									
17	Wall Clock	2									
18	Oxygen Concentrator	1 per 5 bed									
19	Suction machine (foot/electric)	1									
20	Refrigerator	1									
21	Laryngoscope with blade and batteries	1									
22	ET tubes of different sizes	At least 2 each									
23	Self-inflating bag air mask – adult, child, neonate size	1 set									
24	BP set and stethoscope (Non- Mercury)	2 sets									
25	Thermometer	5-Mar									
26	Baby and adult weighing scale	1 each									
27	Nasal speculum set and otoscope	1 each									
28	Plaster cutter	At least 1					-				
29	Steel drum with sterilecotton	1									
30	Steel drum with sterile gauze and pad	1									
31	Scissors	2									
32	Cheatle Forceps withJar	2			1						
33	Catheter set	2									

SN	General Items	Required Number				(Score	;			
SIN	General items	Required Number	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
34	Dressing set	At least 10									
35	Minor-set for burn	At least 2 each									
36	Mattress with bedcover, pillow with pillow cover, blanket with cover	1 set per bed									
37	Torch with extra batteries and bulb	2-3									
38	Inpatient register/entered per ICD code	As per need (1)									
39	Inventory Records/entered per ICD code	As per need (1)									
40	Cardex files	As per bed									
41	Waste bins color coded based on HCWM 2014 (MoHP)	1 set per room									
		Total Score									
		32	32	32	33	32	33	32	39	32	
٦	Fotal percentage= Total Score/Ma	aximum Score x 100									

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned medicines are available otherwise 0.

Scoring Cha	irt
Total Percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.6.2.1	
Score for Standard 2.6.2.2	
Score for Standard 2.6.2.3.1	
Score for Standard 2.6.2.4	
Score for Standard 2.6.2.5	
Score for Standard 2.6.2.6	
Score for Standard 2.6.2.7	
Score for Standard 2.6.2.8	
Score for Standard 2.6.2.9	

Annex 2.6b Medicine and Supplies for Inpatient Ward(1= Medicine Ward 2= Surgery ward 3= Pediatrics Ward 4= Orthopedics ward, 5= Psychiatry ward,6= ENT ward 7= PNC Ward 8=Burn/ plastic ward, 9= Geriatrics Ward)

SN	Medicine and	Required No.					Score				
SIN	supplies	Required NO.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Normal Saline Injection	15									
2	Dextrose 5% Injection	15									
3	Ringers' Lactate Injection	15									
4	Dextrose 5% Normal Saline Injection	15									
5	Distilled Water	10									
6	IV Infusion Set	10									
7	Blood Transfusion Set	5									
8	IV Canula (16,18,20,22,24,26Gz)	5 each									
9	Surgical gloves	As per need									
10	Gloves (Utility)	As per need									
11	Mask, Cap, Gowns	1 box									
12	Mask, Cap, Gowns	As per need									
13	Disposable syringes 1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 30 ml, 50 ml	As per need									
14	Needle 18-25	As per need									
15	Traction set with different weights	As per need									
16	Restrain set including belts(magnetic preferred)	As per need									
17	Epistaxis management set	At least 2									
18	Condom tamponade set	At least 2									
19	Ophthalmoscope*	1									
20	Negative pressure vacuum										
21	Silver dressing										
22	Collagen dressing										
		Total Score aximum Score									
		15	15	14	15	15	15	15	17	15	
То	tal Percentage = Total Score/ Maximu										

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned medicines are available otherwise 0.*Required for neurosurgery and neurology

Scoring Chart	
Total Percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.6.3.1	0
Score for Standard 2.6.3.2	0
Score for Standard 2.6.3.3	0
Score for Standard 2.6.3.4	0
Score for Standard 2.6.3.5	0
Score for Standard 2.6.3.6	0
Score for Standard 2.6.3.7	0
Score for Standard 2.6.3.8	0
Score for Standard 2.6.3.9	0

Annex 2.6c Medicines and Supplies for ER Trolley for Inpatient Ward (1= Medicine Ward, 2= Surgery Ward, 3= Pediatrics Ward, 4= Orthopedics Ward, 5= Psychiatry Ward, 6= ECT Room, 7= ENT ward, 8 = PNC Ward, 9=Burn/ Plastic Ward, 10=Geriatrics Ward)

S	Name	Required					Sc	ore				
Ν		No	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	Atropine Injection	10										
2	Adrenaline Injection	3										
3	Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections with Adrenaline	2										
4	Xylocaine 1% and 2 % Injections without Adrenaline	2										
5	Xylocaine Gel	2										
6	Diclofenac Injection	5										
7	Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection	5										
8	Diazepam injection	2										
9	Morphine Injection / Pethidine Injection	2										
10	Hydrocortisone Injection	4										
11	Antihistamine Injection	4										
12	Dexamethasone Injection	4										
13	Ranitidine/Omeperazole Injection	4										
14	Frusemide Injection	5										
15	Dopamine injection	2										
16	Noradrenaline injection	2										
17	Digoxin injection	2										
18	Verapamil injection	2										
19	Amidarone injection	2										
20	Glyceryltrinitrate injection	1										
21	Labetolol injection	1										
22	Sodium bicarbonate injection	2										
23	Injection Ketamine	5-10										
24	Phenytoin* Injection	5-10										
25	Sodium Valporate* Injection	5-10										
26	Phenobarbitone* Injection	5-10										
27	Levetiraceta* Injection	2-5										
28	Ceftriaxone Injection	4										
29	Metronidazole Injection	4										
30	Injection Manitolol											
31	Injection Transemic acid											
32	Injection Paracetamol											
33	Dextrose 25%/50% ampoule	2										
34	IV Infusion set (Adult/Pediatric)	2										
35	IV Canula (16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26Gz)	2 each										
36	Disposable syringes 1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 20 ml, 50 ml	5 each										
37	Disposable Gloves (Size 6, 6.5, 7,7.5)	3 each										
38	Distilled Water	3										
39	Free needles (18-24 Gz)	As per need										
40	Sodium chloride-15%w/v andGlycerin-15% w/v (for enema)	5										
	Total Score Maximum Score				6.5	0.5						
	Max Total Percentage = Total Sco	39	39	35	35	35	35	35	35	36	35	
	Total Percentage = Total SCC	ScoreX100										

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.*For neurology and neurosurgery inpatients

Scoring Chart			
Total percentage	Score		
0% - 50%	0		
50% - 70%	1		
70% - 85%	2		
85% - 100%	3		
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.1			
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.2			
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.3			
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.4			
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.5.1			
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.5.2			
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.6			
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.7			
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.8			
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.9			

Area	Code				
Maternity Services	2.7	Verification			
Delivery Services	2.7.1				
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
	2.7.1.1.1	Separate pre-labor room/ labor room with privacy is available.			1
	2.7.1.1.2	Delivery service is available round the clock			1
2.7.1.1 Availability of	2.7.1.1.3	At least one delivery bed is assigned for every 15 maternity beds			1
delivery service	2.7.1.1.4	Labor room has adequate space for accommodating team of health workers during emergencies and easy access to OT			1
	2.7.1.1.5	Separate OT for Obstetric Emergencies is available			1
	2.7.1.2.1 Hos	pital delivery service has adequate and trained	staffing	9	
	2.7.1.2.1.1	Nurse: pregnant women ratio 1:2 in pre- labor; 2:1 per delivery table and 1:6 in post- natal ward			1
2.7.1.2 Trained Human Resource for Delivery	2.7.1.2.1.2	At least one ASBA trained medical officer on duty			1
Services	2.7.1.2.1.3	At least one office assistant is available per shift			1
	2.7.1.2.2	All staffs- nursing, medical practitioner designated for delivery services are trained skilled birth attendants			1
2.7.1.3 Duty rosters	2.7.1.3	Duty roster to cover 24 hours shift is developed and placed in visible place			1
2.7.1.4 Appropriate use of partograph for decision making	2.7.1.4	Partograph available and being used rationally			1
2.7.1.5 KMC done for low birth weight babies	2.7.1.5	At least 2 KMC chairs available for providing KMC to premature and preterm babies			1
2.7.1.6 Birth certificate prepared and released	2.7.1.6	A formally signed standard birth certificate is issued.			1
	2.7.1.7.1	Pre-labor/ during labor patient and patients' family are adequately given counseling on labor, possible complications and written consent taken			1
2.7.1.7 Patient counseling	2.7.1.7.2	Health education on PNC, danger signs of mother and child, Immunization, nutrition, hygiene and family planning is given			1
	2.7.1.7.3	Postpartum family planning and breastfeeding- early, exclusive and extended counseling is done prior to discharge.			1
2.7.1.8 IEC/BCC [1] materials	2.7.1.8	Appropriate IEC/BCC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) on postnatal care, breastfeeding- early, exclusive and extended, nutrition, immunization are used and available for users			1
2.7.1.9 Furniture, equipment, instrument,	2.7.1.9.1	Separate store room for delivery service related logistics			1

medicine and supplies for labor room	2.7.1.9.2	The facility has adequate equipment, instrument and general supplies for delivery services (See Annex 2.7.1a Furniture, equipment, instrument and general supplies for labor room At the end of this standard)	3
	2.7.1.9.3	Labor room has medicines and supplies available for delivery services (See Annex 2.7.1bmedicines and supplies for Labor Room At the end of this standard)	3
	2.7.1.9.4	Labor room has emergency cart with medicines and supplies available (See Annex 2.7.1c Medicines and Supplies for ER[2] Trolley Labor Room At the end of this standard)	3
	2.7.1.10.1	Safe drinking water is available 24 hours.	1
2.7.1.10 Facilities for	2.7.1.10.2	Separate toilet for patient is available in pre-labor room and accessible to patient after delivery	1
patients	2.7.1.10.3	There should be maternity waiting homes[3]where there is more than 20 deliveries per day and the waiting home must be taken round by every shift with at least one visit (by nurse)	1
	2.7.1.11.1	Personal protective equipment are available and used whenever required.	1
	2.7.1.11.2	Washable labor room	1
	2.7.1.11.3	Separate slipper designated for labor room and hand sanitizer placed in visible place for use	1
	2.7.1.11.4	There are at well labelled color-coded bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1
2.7.1.11 Infection prevention	2.7.1.11.5	Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available	1
	2.7.1.11.6	Needle cutter is used	1
	2.7.1.11.7	Liquid sodium hypochoride (0.5% Chlorine solution) is available and utilized for decontamination.	1
	2.7.1.11.8	Dry gauze and cotton are stored separately in clean containers.	1
	2.7.1.11.9	Separate bowls/ bucket for placenta and plastic	1
	2.7.1.11.10	Placenta pit is used to dispose placenta.	1
Standard 2.7.1		Total Score	40
		Total Percentage = Total Score/ 40 x100	

Annex 2.7.1a Furniture, equipment, instrument and general supplies for labor room

SN	Items	Required Number	Self	Joint
1	Delivery bed	At least 1 for every		
	-	15 beds		
2	Clean bed linen	Each bed		
3	Curtains	As per need		
4	Clean surface (for alternative delivery position)	Available		
5	Newborn Resuscitation table	1		
6	Light source	1		
7	Room Heater	1		
8	Baby heater	1 per delivery bed		
9	Refrigerator for labor room	1		
Equi	pment and Instruments			
10	BP Set and Stethoscope	1		
11	Body Thermometer (Non- mercury)	1		
12	Room thermometer	1		
13	Fetoscope	2		
14	Fetal stethoscope	1		
15	Baby weighing scale	1		
16	Self-inflating bag air mask - neonatal size	1		
17	Mucus extractor with suction tube/ (Penguin)	2		
18	Doppler	1		
19	Vaginal speculum (Sims)	2		
20	Neonatal resuscitation kit	1		
20		1		
21	Adult resuscitation kit	A coto nor delivery		
22	Sterile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)	4 sets per delivery beds		
	Sponge forceps	2		
	Artery forceps	2		
	S/S bowl (Galli pot) S/S bowl (receive placenta) (1-2 litre)	1		
	Cord cutting Scissors (blunt end)	1		
	Cord ties/ cord clamp	2		
	Plastic sheet/ rubber sheet	1		
22	Gauze swabs	4		
	Cloth squared	3		
	Kidney tray	1		
	Peripad/ big dressing pad	2		
	Leggings Perineal sheet	2		
	Baby receiving towel	1		
	Sterile gown	1		
23	Suture set (Check each set)	2 sets per delivery beds		
	Needle holder	1		
	Sponge holder	1		
23	Suture cutting scissors	1		
20	Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)	2		
	Artery forceps	1		
	Galliport	2 2 aata nar daliyary		
24	Episiotomy set (Check each set)	2 sets per delivery beds		
	Episiotomy scissors	1		
24	Needle holder	1		
24	Suture cutting scissor Dissecting forceps(tooth and plain)	2		
		1		
	Artery forceps	1		

25	Vacuum set	2		
26	Forceps set for delivery	1		
		Total Score		
	Total percentage= Total Score/26x100			

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned medicines are available otherwise 0.

Scoring Chart			
Total percentage	Score		
0% - 50%	0		
50% - 70%	1		
70% - 85%	2		
85% - 100%	3		
Score for Standard2.7.9.2			

Annex 2.7.1b Medicines and Supplies for Labor Room

SN	Medicines and supplies	Required No.	Self	Joint
	cines		0011	Cont
1	Oxytocin injection (keep in 2-8oC)	20 amp		
2	Tranexamic acetate injection	10 amp		
3	Ergometrine injection	10 amp		
4	Magnesium sulphate injection	50 amp		
5	Calcium gluconate injection	10 amp		
6	Diazepam injection	10		
7	Labetolol injection	10		
8	Ampicillin injection	10		
9	Gentamycin injection	5		
10	Metronidazole injection	5		
11	Lignocaine injection	2		
12	Adrenaline injection	5		
13	Ringers' lactate injection	10		
14	Normal saline injection	10		
15	Dextrose 5% injection	10		
16	Water for injection	5		
17	Eye antimicrobial (1% silver nitrate or Tetracycline 1% eye ointment)	2		
18	Povidone iodine	5		
19	Tetracycline 1% eye ointment	2		
20	Paracetamol Tablet	20		
21	Nefidipine SL Tablet 5 mg	4 tab		
22	Misoprostol Tablet	5 tabs		
Supp	blies			
23	Syringes and needles	20		
24	IV set	10		
25	Spirit (70% alcohol)	1 bottle		
26	Steel drum with cotton	1		
27	Urinary catheter(plain and folys)	5 each		
28	Sutures for tear or episiotomy repair (2.0 chromic catgut)	12 PC		
29	Bleach (chlorine-base compound)	2 packets		
30	Clean (plastic) sheet to place under mother	4		
31	Sanitary pads	1 box		
32	Peri-pads Sterile	As per need		
33	Clean towels for drying and wrapping the baby	5		
34	Cord ties (sterile)	50		

35	Blanket for the baby	5	
36	Baby feeding cup	3	
37	Impregnated bed net	2	
38	Utility Gloves	10 pairs	
39	Sterile Gloves	50 pairs	
40	Long plastic apron	2	
41	Goggles	2	
42	Container for sharps disposal	1	
43	Needle cutter	1	
44	Receptacle for soiled linens	1	
45	Bucket for soiled pads and swabs	2	
46	Bucket for placenta (5 ltr.)	2	
47	Well labelled color coded bins as perHCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1 set	
48	Wall Clock	1	
49	Torch with extra batteries and bulb	1-2	
50	Maternity register	1-2	
51	Birth certificate	as per need	
52	Partograph	As per need	
		Total Score	
	Total percentage=	Total Score/52 x 100	

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned medicines are available otherwise 0.

Scoring Chart	
Total percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for standard 2.7.1.9.3	

Annex 2.7.1c Medicines and Supplies for ER Trolley Labor Room

SN	Name	Required No	Self	Joint
1	Atropine Injection	10 amp		
2	Adrenaline Injection	3vial		
3	Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections with Adrenaline	2vial		
4	Xylocaine 1% and 2 % Injections without Adrenaline	2vial		
5	Xylocaine Gel	2 tube		
6	Diclofenac Injection	5 amp		
7	Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection	5amp		
8	Diazepam injection	2 amp		
9	Morphine Injection / Pethidine Injection	2 amp		
10	Hydrocortisone Injection	4vial		
11	Chlorpheniramine meliate Injection	4amp		
12	Dexamethasone Injection	4vial		
13	Ranitidine/Omeperazole Injection	4 amp		
14	Frusemide Injection	5 amp		
15	Dopamine injection	2 amp		
16	Noradrenaline injection	2 amp		
17	Digoxin injection	2 amp		
18	Verapamil injection	2 amp		
19	Amidarone injection	2 amp		
20	Glyceryl trinitrate/nitroglycerine injection	10 tab/ 5amp		

21	Labetolol injection	5 amp	
22	Magnesium sulphate injection	30 amp	
23	Calcium gluconate injection	2 amp	
24	Sodium bicarbonate injection	2 amp	
25	Ceftriaxone Injection	4 vials	
26	Metronidazole Injection	4 bottles	
27	Dextrose 25%/ 50% Injection	2	
28	IV Infusion set (Adult/Pediatric)	2	
29	IV Canula (16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26 Gz)	2 each	
30	Disposable syringes 1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 20 ml, 50 ml	5 each	
31	Disposable Gloves (Size 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5)	3 each	
32	Water for injection 10 ml	10 amp	
33	Sodium chloride-15%w/v and Glycerin-15% w/v (forenema)	5	
34	 PPH management Set (IV canula: 16/18G, IV fluids as per treatmentprotocol, IV set, Foley's catheter, Urobag) Condom tamponade set- Sponge holder:2, Sim's speculum:1, Foley's catheter:1, Condom:2, IV fluids: NS1, IV set, Thread, Cord Clamp), Inj Oxytocin, Tab Misoprostol, Inj Carbopost Cervical tear repair set (refer annex) MRP Gloves 	At least 1	
35	Eclampsia management Set(Knee hammer, IV canula: 16/18G, IV fluids, IV set,Foley's catheter, Urobag, ambu bag, Oxygen, Inj MgSO4:46 ampoules, Inj lignocaine 2%, Inj Calcium gluconate, Distilled water, Disposable syringe 20ml-1, 10ml-8, Cap Nifedipin- 5mg 4 Cap)	At least 1	
	Total Parcontago	Total Score =Total Score/35X100	
	Total Percentage	- 10tal Scole/SSX 100	

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0

Scoring chart			
Total percentage	Score		
0% - 50%	0		
50% - 70%	1		
70% - 85%	2		
85% - 100%	3		
Score for Standard 2.7.1.9.4			

Area	Code				
Maternity Services	2.7				
Maternity Inpatient Service	2.7.2	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.7.2.1 Space for work	2.7.2.1.1	Separate space for nursing station is available			1
	2.7.2.1.2	Separate changing room available for male and female staffs			1
	2.7.2.1.3	Separate store room is available			1
	2.7.2.1.4	Separate space dedicated for pre-labor, labor and post-labor patients			1
2.7.2.2 Furniture and supplies available and functioning	2.7.2.2	Furniture and supplies to carry out the inpatient services are available and functioning (See annex 2.7.2a Furniture and supplies for maternity inpatient wards At the end of this standard) (including nursing station)			3
2.7.2.3 Medicine and supplies available	2.7.2.3	Medicine and supplies to carry out the inpatient services are available General Ward (See Annex 2.7.2bmedicine and supplies for maternity inpatient wards At the end of this standard)			3
2.7.2.4 Nursing and support staff for inpatient service	2.7.2.4.1	Adequate numbers of nursing staff are available in ward per shift (nurse patient ratio 1:6 in general ward)			1
	2.7.2.4.2	At least one trained office assistant per shift in each ward			1
2.7.2.5 Duty rosters	2.7.2.5	Duty roster of doctors, nurses, paramedics and support staffs kept visibly in nursing station			1
2.7.2.6 Communication	2.7.2.6	Telephone facility is available with list of important contact numbers and hospital codes visibly kept			1
2.7.2.7 Emergency management of inpatients	2.7.2.7.1	All staffs in wards are trained for BLS and oriented about emergency code 001 or blue code			1
	2.7.2.7.2	At least one emergency trolley with emergency medicine available in ward (Annex 2.7.2c Medicine and Supplies for ER Trolley for Maternity In patient Ward At the end of this standard)			3
	2.7.2.7.3	At least one defibrillator in immediate accessible area			1
2.7.2.8 Physical facilities for patient	2.7.2.8.1	Area designated for admission of inpatients in general ward			1
	2.7.2.8.2	There are adequate toilets for male and female patients in each ward (1 for 6 female bed)			1
	2.7.2.8.3	Safe drinking water is available 24 hours for inpatients			1

Standard 2.7.2		Total Percentage (Total Score/ 34 x100)	34
2.7.2.12 Infection prevention	2.7.2.12.6	for decontamination	1 34
	2.7.2.12.5	Needle cutter is used Chlorine solution is available and utilized	1
	2.7.2.12.4	Hand washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available and being practiced	1
	2.7.2.12.3	There are well labelled color-coded bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1
	2.7.2.12.2	Each ward has hand sanitizer in visible place for health workers to use before and after touching patients	1
	2.7.2.12.1	Personal Protective equipment are available and used whenever required	1
2.7.2.11 Recording and reporting	2.7.2.11	Admission and discharge registers are available and are being filled completely (HMIS 8.1 and 8.2)	1
2.7.2.10 IEC/BCC Materials	2.7.2.10	Appropriate IEC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) are available in the inpatient ward with focus on infection prevention	1
2.7.2.9 Communication	2.7.2.9	Basic information regarding admitted patients is displayed in a separate board	1
	2.7.2.8.6	Separate space for pericare and peri light	1
	2.7.2.8.5	Separate space is available for patients' visitors (Kuruwa Ghar).	1
	2.7.2.8.4	Hours/ Time allocated for visitors to meet the inpatients and controlled traffic to prevent cross infection	1

Annex 2.7.2a Furniture and Supplies for Maternity Inpatient wards

SN	General Items	Required No.	Self	Joint
1	Working table	1-2		
2	Chairs	2		
3	Cup board	2		
4	Shelves	1		
5	Bed side table	per bed-1		
6	Stools (for visitor)	per bed 1		
7	Patient Beds (Metal bed / adjustable head/mechanical ratchet, 3 X 6 ft.)	As per sanctioned bed		
8	IV stand	As per bed		
9	Medicine trolley	1		
10	Dressing trolley	1		
11	Wall Clock	2		
12	Oxygen Concentrator	1 per 5 bed		
13	Suction machine (foot/electric)	1		
14	Laryngoscope with blade and batteries	1		
15	ET tubes of different sizes	At least 2each		

SN	General Items	Required No.	Self	Joint
16	Self-inflating bag air mask – adult, child,neonate size	1 set		
17	BP set and stethoscope (Non-Mercury)	2 sets		
18	Thermometer	3-5		
19	Baby and adult weighing scale	1 each		
20	Steel drum with sterile cotton	1		
21	Steel drum with sterile gauze and pad	1		
22	Scissors	2		
23	Cheatle Forceps with Jar	2		
24	Catheter set	2		
25	Dressing set	2		
26	Mattress with bedcover, pillow with pillowcover, blanket with cover	2-3 set perbed		
27	Torch with extra batteries and bulb	2-3		
28	Inpatient register as per ICD code	As per need		
29	Inventory Records	As per need		
30	Cardex files	As per bed		
31	Waste bins color coded based on HCWMguideline 2014 (MoHP)	1 set perroom		
		Total Score		
	Total percenta	age= Total Score/31x 100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned medicines are available otherwise 0.

Scoring Chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score for Standard 2.7.2.2				

Annex 2.7.2b Medicine and Supplies for Maternity Inpatient Ward

SN	Medicine and supplies	Required No.	Self	Joint
1	Normal Saline Injection	15		
2	Dextrose 5% Injection	15		
3	Ringers' Lactate Injection	15		
4	Dextrose 5% Normal Saline Injection	15		
5	Distilled Water	10		
6	IV Infusion Set	10		
7	IV set	5		
8	IV Catheter18G,20G,22G,24G,26G	5 each		
9	Gloves (Utility)	1 box		
10	Mask, Cap, Gowns	As per need		
11	Disposable syringes 1 ml,3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 30 ml,50 ml	As per need		
	Total Score			
	Total Percentage			

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned medicines are available otherwise 0.

Scoring Chart	
Total Percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.7.2.3	

SN	Name	Required No	Self	Joint
1	Atropine Injection	10		
2	Adrenaline Injection	3		
3	Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections with Adrenaline	2		
4	Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections without Adrenaline	2		
5	Xylocaine Gel	2		
6	Diclofenac Injection	5		
7	Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection	5		
8	MetharginInjecyion	5		
9	Diazepam injection	2		
10	Morphine Injection / Injection Pethidine	2		
11	Hydrocortisone Injection	4		
12	Antihistamine Injection	4		
13	Dexamethasone Injection	4		
14	Ranitidine/Omeperazole Injection	4		
15	Frusemide Injection	5		
16	Dopamine injection	2		
17	Noradrenaline injection	2		
18	Digoxin injection	2		
19	Verapamil injection	2		
20	Amidarone injection	2		
21	Glyceryl trinitrate/ notroglycerine	1o tab/ 5 amp		
22	Labetolol injection	1		
23	Magnesium sulphate injection	30		
24	Calcium gluconate injection	2		
25	Sodium bicarbonate injection	2		
26	Ceftriaxone Injection	4		
27	Metronidazole Injection	4		
28	Dextrose 25% / 50% Injection	2		
29	IV Infusion set (Adult/Pediatric)	5 each		
30	IV Canula (16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26 Gz)	2		
31	Disposable syringes 1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 20 ml, 50 ml	2 each		
32	Disposable Gloves 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5	5 each		
33	Distilled Water	3		
34	Sodium chloride-15%w/v and Glycerin-15% w/v (forenema)	5		
		Total Score		
	Total Percentage = Total	Score/34 X100		

Annex 2.7.2c Medicines and Supplies for ER Trolley Maternity Inpatient Ward

Scoring chart				
Total percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score for Standard 2.7.2.8.2				

Area	Code				
Maternity Service	2.7	Verification			
Birthing center service	2.7.3				
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.7.3.1 Birthing center available	2.7.3.1	Dedicated block for birthing center with health facility having more than 500 deliveries per month			1
	2.7.3.2.1	Separate space for nursing station is available			1
2.7.3.2 Space for work	2.7.3.2.2	Separate changing room available for male and female staffs			1
	2.7.3.2.3	Separate store room is available			1
	2.7.3.2.4	Separate space dedicated for pre-labor, labor and post-labor patients			1
2.7.3.3 Furniture and supplies available and functioning	2.7.3.3	Furniture and supplies to carry out the inpatient services are available and functioning (See Annex 2.7.3aFurniture and supplies for birthing center At the end of this standard)			3
2.7.3.4 Medicine and supplies available	2.7.3.4	Medicine and supplies to carry out the inpatient services are available General Ward (See Annex 2.7.3b Medicine and supplies for Birthing Center At the end of this standard)			3
2.7.3.5 Nursing station	2.7.3.5	There is a set of at least one table and two chairs in the nursing station and shelves for storage of charts and inpatient forms and formats			1
	2.7.3.6	Hospital delivery service has adequate and tr	ained s	staffing	
	2.7.3.6.1	Nurse/Midwife: pregnant women ratio 1:2 in pre-labor; 2:1 per delivery table and 1:6 in post-natal ward			1
2.7.3.6 Nursing staff for	2.7.3.6.2	At least one ASBA trained medical officer on duty			1
inpatient service	2.7.3.6.3	At least one office assistant is available per shift			1
	2.7.3.6.4	All staffs- nursing, medical practitioner designated for delivery services are trained skilled birth attendants/Midwife			1
2.7.3.7 Duty rosters	2.7.3.7	Duty roster to cover 24 hours shift is developed and placed in visible place			1
2.7.3.8 Communication	2.7.3.8	Telephone facility is available with list of important contact numbers and hospital codes visibly kept			1
	2.7.3.9.1	All staffs in wards are trained for BLS and oriented about emergency code 001 or blue code			1
2.7.3.9 Emergency management of inpatients	2.7.3.9.2	At least one emergency trolley with emergency medicine available in ward (See Annex 2.7.3c Medicine and Supplies for ER Trolley for Maternity Inpatient Ward At the end of this standard)			3
	2.7.3.9.3	At least one defibrillator in immediate accessible area			1
2.7.3.10 Physical facilities	2.7.3.10.1	Area designated for admission of inpatients in general ward			1
for patient	2.7.3.10.2	Each bed is screened to maintain patient privacy			1

		There are adequate toilets for male and	
	2.7.3.10.3	female patients in each ward (1 for 6 female bed)	1
	2.7.3.10.4	Safe drinking water is available 24 hours for inpatients	1
	2.7.3.10.5	Hours/ Time allocated for visitors to meet the inpatients and controlled traffic to prevent cross infection	1
	2.7.3.10.6	Separate space is available for patients' visitors (Kuruwa Ghar).	1
2.7.3.11 Communication	2.7.3.11	Basic information regarding admitted patients is displayed in a separate board	1
2.7.3.12 IEC/BCC Materials	2.7.3.12	Appropriate IEC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) are available in the inpatient ward with focus on infection prevention	1
2.7.3.13 Recording and reporting	2.7.3.13	Admission and discharge registers are available and are being filled completely (HMIS 8.1 and 8.2)	1
	2.7.3.14.1	PPE are available and used whenever required	1
	2.7.3.14.2	Each ward has hand sanitizer in visible place for health workers to use before and after touching patients	1
2.7.3.14 Infection prevention	2.7.3.14.3	There are well labelled color-coded bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1
	2.7.3.14.4	Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available and being practiced	1
	2.7.3.14.5	Needle cutter is used	1
	2.7.3.14.6	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination	1
Standard 2.7.3		Total Score Total Percentage (Total Score/ 38 x100)	38

Annex 2.7.3a Furniture and Supplies for Birthing Center

SN	General Items	Required No.	Self	Joint
1	Working table	1-2		
2	Chairs	2		
3	Cup board	2		
4	Shelves	1		
5	Bed side table	per bed-1		
6	Stools (for visitor)	per bed 1		
7	Patient Beds (Metal bed / adjustable head/ mechanical ratchet, 3 X 6 ft.)	As per sanctioned bed		
8	IV stand	As per bed		
9	Medicine trolley	1		
10	Dressing trolley	1		
11	Wall Clock	2		
12	Oxygen Concentrator	1 per 5 bed		
13	Suction machine (foot/electric)	1		
14	Laryngoscope with blade and batteries	1		
15	ET tubes of different sizes	At least 2 each		
16	Self-inflating bag air mask – adult,child, neonate size	1 set		
17	BP set and stethoscope (Non- Mercury)	2 sets		
18	Thermometer	3-5		
19	Baby and adult weighing scale	1 each		
20	Steel drum with sterile cotton	1		

SN	General Items	Required No.	Self	Joint
21	Steel drum with sterile gauze andpad	1		
22	Scissors	2		
23	Cheatle Forceps with Jar	2		
24	Catheter set	2		
25	Dressing set	2		
26	Delivery set	At least 5		
27	Delivery forceps set	At least 2		
28	Delivery vacuum set	At least 2		
29	Mattress with bedcover, birthing pillow with pillow cover, blanket with cover	1 set per bed		
30	Birthing balls	At least 3		
31	Torch with extra batteries and bulb	2-3		
32	Inpatient register/entered per ICDcode	As per need (1)		
33	Inventory Records/ entered perICD code	As per need (1)		
34	Cardex files	As per bed		
35	Waste bins color coded based onHCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1 set per room		
	Total percentage=			

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned medicines are available otherwise 0.

Scoring Chart	
Total Percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.7.3.3	

Annex 2.7.3b Medicine and Supplies for Birthing Center

SN	Medicine and supplies	Required No.	Self	Joint
1	Normal Saline Injection	15		
2	Dextrose 5% Injection	15		
3	Ringers' Lactate Injection	15		
4	Dextrose 5% Normal Saline Injection	15		
5	Distilled Water	10		
6	IV Infusion Set	10		
7	IV set	5		
8	IV Canula(16G,18G,20G,22G,24G,26G)	5 each		
9	Gloves (Utility)	1 box		
10	Mask, Cap, Gowns	As per need		
11	Disposable syringes 1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 30 ml, 50 ml	As per need		
	Total Score			
	Total Percentage =			

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned medicines are available otherwise 0.

Scoring Chart	
Total Percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.7.3.4	

2 // 3) 4) 5) 6 [] 7 [] 8 [] 9 [] 10 [] 11 // 12 [] 13 [] 14 [] 15 [] 16 [] 17 [] 18 [] 20 (] 21 []	Atropine Injection Adrenaline Injection Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections with Adrenaline Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections without Adrenaline Xylocaine Gel Diclofenac Injection Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection Diazepam injection Morphine Injection / Pethidine Injection Hydrocortisone Injection	10 amp3vial2vial2vial2 tube5 amp5 amp2 amp2 amp4 vial	
3 2 4 2 5 2 6 1 7 1 8 1 9 1 10 1 11 7 12 1 13 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 9 20 0 21 1	Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections with AdrenalineXylocaine 1% and 2% Injections without AdrenalineXylocaine GelDiclofenac InjectionHyoscine Butylbromide InjectionDiazepam injectionMorphine Injection / Pethidine InjectionHydrocortisone InjectionAntihistamine Injection	2vial2vial2 tube5 amp5 amp2 amp2 amp2 amp	
4 2 5 2 6 1 7 1 8 1 9 1 10 1 11 1 12 1 13 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 20 0 21 1	Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections without Adrenaline Xylocaine Gel Diclofenac Injection Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection Diazepam injection Morphine Injection / Pethidine Injection Hydrocortisone Injection Antihistamine Injection	2vial 2 tube 5 amp 5 amp 2 amp 2 amp	
5 2 6 I 7 I 8 I 9 I 10 I 11 I 12 I 13 I 14 I 15 I 16 I 17 I 18 V 20 I 21 I	Xylocaine Gel Diclofenac Injection Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection Diazepam injection Morphine Injection / Pethidine Injection Hydrocortisone Injection Antihistamine Injection	2 tube 5 amp 5 amp 2 amp 2 amp	
6 1 7 1 8 1 9 1 10 1 11 1 12 1 13 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 20 0 21 1	Diclofenac Injection Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection Diazepam injection Morphine Injection / Pethidine Injection Hydrocortisone Injection Antihistamine Injection	5 amp 5amp 2 amp 2 amp	
7 1 8 1 9 1 10 1 11 1 12 1 13 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 20 0 21 1	Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection Diazepam injection Morphine Injection / Pethidine Injection Hydrocortisone Injection Antihistamine Injection	5amp 2 amp 2 amp	
8 1 9 1 10 1 11 1 12 1 13 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 20 0 21 1	Diazepam injection Morphine Injection / Pethidine Injection Hydrocortisone Injection Antihistamine Injection	2 amp 2 amp	
9 1 10 1 11 1 12 1 13 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 20 0 21 1	Morphine Injection / Pethidine Injection Hydrocortisone Injection Antihistamine Injection	2 amp	
10 H 11 H 12 I 13 H 14 H 15 I 16 H 17 I 18 H 20 G 21 I	Hydrocortisone Injection Antihistamine Injection	-	
11 // 12 1 13 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 20 0 21 1	Antihistamine Injection	4vial	
12 I 13 F 14 F 15 I 16 F 17 I 18 V 19 V 20 C 21 I	-		
13 F 14 F 15 F 16 F 17 F 18 Y 19 Y 20 G 21 F	Deverenthese and Inication	4amp	
14 F 15 I 16 F 17 I 18 Y 19 Y 20 G 21 I	Dexamethasone Injection	4vial	
15 I 16 I 17 I 18 I 19 I 20 I 21 I	Ranitidine/Omeperazole Injection	4 amp	
16 1 17 1 18 1 19 1 20 0 21 1	Frusemide Injection	5 amp	
17 I 18 N 19 A 20 0 21 I	Dopamine injection	2 amp	
18 1 19 1 20 0 21 1	Noradrenaline injection	2 amp	
18 1 19 1 20 0 21 1	Digoxin injection	2 amp	 1
19 / 20 (21 l	Verapamil injection	2 amp	 1
20 (21 l	Amidarone injection	2 amp	
21 l	Glyceryl trinitrate/ nitroglycerine injection	10 tab/ 5amp	
	Labetolol injection	5 amp	 1
	Magnesium sulphate injection	30 amp	 1
23 (Calcium gluconate injection	2 amp	 1
	Sodium bicarbonate injection	2 amp	 1
	Ceftriaxone Injection	4 vials	 1
26	Metronidazole Injection	4 bottles	 1
	Dextrose 25% / 50% Injection	2	 1
	IV Infusion set (Adult/Pediatric)	2	
	IV Canula (16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26 Gz)	2 each	
	Disposable syringes 1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 20 ml,50 ml	5 each	 1
	Disposable Gloves 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5	3 each	
	Distilled Water	10 amp	
33 \$	Sodium chloride-15%w/v and Glycerin-15% w/v (forenema)	5	 1
34 (PPH management Set• (IV canula: 16/18G, IV fluids as per treatmentprotocol, IV set, Foley's catheter, Urobag)• Condom tamponade set- Sponge holder:2, Sim's speculum:1, Foley's catheter:1, Condom:2, IV fluids: NS1, IV set, Thread, Cord Clamp),• Inj Oxytocin, Tab Misoprostol,	At least 1	
35	Eclampsia management Set(Knee hammer, IV canula: 16/18G, IV fluids, IV set, Foley's catheter, Urobag, ambu bag, Oxygen, Inj MgSO4: 46 ampoules, Inj lignocaine 2%, Inj Calcium	At least 1	
	gluconate, Distilled water, Disposable syringe 20ml-1, 10ml-8, Cap Nifedipin- 5mg 4 Cap)	Total Score	

Annex 2.7.3c Medicines and Supplies for ER Trolley Labor Room

Scoring chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.7.3.9.2		

Area	Code				
Surgery / Operation Services	2.8	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
	2.8.1.1.1	Routine minor and intermediate surgeries available on scheduled days			1
2.8.1 Time for surgical services/ operations	2.8.1.1.2	Routine major surgeries available on scheduled days			1
	2.8.1.2	Emergency surgeries available round the clock			1
	2.8.2.1	For one surgery, at least a team is composed of: MS with one trained medical officer, two OT trained nurse (one scrub and one circulating), one Anesthesiologist, one anesthesia assistant and one office assistant (for cleaning and helping)			1
2.8.2 Staffing	2.8.2.2	For overall management of operation theatre, there is one OT nurse (with minimum bachelors degree) assigned as OT in-charge			1
	2.8.2.3	At least two nurses in pre-anesthesia area for receiving and transferring of the patient			1
	2.8.2.4	At least two ICU trained nurses for post anesthesia care for receiving patient after OT			1
	2.8.3.1	General Surgeries (See Annex 2.8a List of Minimum Surgeries Available At the end of this standard)			3
	2.8.3.2	Obstetrics and gynecology surgeries (See Annex 2.8b List of Minimum Obstetrics and gynecology surgeries Available At the end of this standard)			3
	2.8.3.3	Orthopedic Surgeries (See Annex 2.8c List of Minimum Orthopedics Surgeries Available At the end of this standard)			3
2.8.3 Surgical services available	2.8.3.4	ENT surgeries available (See Annex 2.8d Types of ENT Surgeries Available At the end of this standard)			3
	2.8.3.5	Neurosurgeries available (See Annex 2.8e Types of Neurology Surgeries Available At the end of this standard)			3
	2.8.3.6	Urology Surgeries available (See Annex 2.8f Types of Urology Surgery Available At the end of this standard)			3
	2.8.3.7	Burn/plastic Surgeries available (See Annex Types of Burn/Plastic 2.8g Surgery Available At the end of this standard)			3
	2.8.4.1	Indications and reviews the clinical history and physical examination is documented			1
2.8.4 Patient counseling	2.8.4.2	Pre-anesthesia checkup done for routine surgeries and documented			1
and	2.8.4.3	Informed consent is taken before surgery; patients and caretakers are given appropriate counseling about the surgery			1
2.8.5 WHO safe surgery checklist	2.8.5	The WHO Safe Surgery Checklist is available in OT and used			1
2.8.6 Patient preparation	2.8.6	Preoperative instructions for patient preparation are given and practiced with routine pre-anesthesia check up			1

	2.8.7.1	At least six (6) functional modular operating theater (OT) with Heating Ventilation Air Conditioning (HVAC) system with HEPA filter and positive pressure.			1
	2.8.7.2	OT room corners are coved.			1
	2.8.7.3	OT lights and pipelines are concealed with epoxy coating floor and wall			1
	2.8.7.4	OT has appropriate physical set up (See Annex 2.8h Physical Set Up for OT At the end of this standard).			3
2.8.7 Operation Theatre/Room	2.8.7.5	Each operating room has general equipment, instruments and supplies available (See Annex 2.8i Furniture, Equipment, Instruments and Supplies for OT At the end of this standard)			3
	2.8.7.6	Each operating room has medicines and supplies available (See Annex 2.8j General Medicine and Supplies for OT At the end of this standard)			3
	2.8.7.7	Surgical sets for minimum list of the surgical services available (See Annex 2.8k Surgical sets for Minimum list of the surgical procedures At the end of this standard)			3
	2.8.8.1	Anesthesia service is provided following procedure	the s	standards	operating
2.8.8.1 Availability of	2.8.8.1.1	Local anesthesia			1
anesthesia Services	2.8.8.1.2	Regional anesthesia			1
	2.8.8.1.3	Spinal anesthesia			1
	2.8.8.1.4	General anesthesia			1
2.8.8.2Equipment, instruments and supplies for anesthesia	2.8.8.2	Equipment, instrument and supplies for anesthesia available (See Annex 2.8) Equipment, Instrument and Supplies for Anesthesia At the end of this standard)			3
2.8.8.3 Medicine and supplies for anesthesia	2.8.8.3	Medicine and supplies for anesthesia available (See Annex 2.8m Medicine and Supplies for Anesthesia At the end of this standard)			3
2.8.8.4 Staffing and supervision	2.8.8.4.1	Anesthesia should be provided, led, or overseen by an anesthesiologist			1
	2.8.9.1	Dedicated space for pre-anesthesia assessment and post-anesthesia recovery with patient bed, IV stand, IV cannula, fixing tapes, infusion sets, burette sets, syringes, three-way stop cocks and at least one cardiac monitor			1
	2.8.9.2	Separate area designated for post-operative care to stabilize the patient after surgery			1
2.8.9 Pre anesthesia and	2.8.9.3	Staffs are specified for the post-operative care including close monitoring of the vital signs and observation of patient			1
post-operative care	2.8.9.4	Patients' pain management is prioritized, measures well documented and analgesic effect followed up			1
	2.8.9.5	Patient undergoing surgical procedure is done pre- anesthetic check-up, continuously monitored during and at least 2 hours post- anesthesia			1
	2.8.9.6	Adequate information shared for patient care and patient followed by at least one nurse/doctor for hand over or transfer of patient within or outside the hospital			1

2.8.10 Recording	2.8.10.1	Recording is done for all surgeries procedure including observation, management and complications if any		1
	2.8.10.2	Records of all anesthetic procedures are kept and reported		1
	2.8.11	Infection prevention protocol is strictly follow operation theatre/room	ed by all	staffs in
2.8.11.1 Hand hygiene	2.8.11.1	Hand-washing and scrubbing facility with running water and soap is available and being practiced with elbow tap		1
2.8.11.2 Appropriate PPE	2.8.11.2	Gowns and sterile drapes for patients and sterile gown for surgery team are available and used whenever required.		1
2.8.11.3 Fumigation	2.8.11.3	Fumigation is done at least once a week in the OT on Saturdays and as per need and maintained logbook.		1
2.8.11.4 Disinfection of instruments	2.8.11.4	High Level Disinfection (e.g. Cidex) facility is available and being practiced.		1
2.8.11.5 High Wash	2.8.11.5	High wash is done once a month in OT and maintained logbook		1
2.8.11.6 Appropriate segregation of waste	2.8.11.6	Separate colored waste bins based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) are available and used		1
2.8.11.7 Disposal of sharps	2.8.11.7	Needle cutter is used		1
	2.8.11.8.1	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination.		1
2.8.11.8 Cleaning	2.8.11.8.2	Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) for cleaning and fumigation is available		1
2.0.11.0 Cleaning	2.8.11.8.3	Cleaning agent and disinfectants for OT are used in rotation as per SOP		1
	2.8.11.8.4	Microbiological bio-burden is monitored in OT and log book maintained		1
Standard 2.8		Total Score		78
Standard 2.5		Total Percentage= Total Score/ 78 x 100		

SN	List of the surgeries available (minimum)	Self	Joint
Minor			
1	Incision & Drainage under Local Anesthesia		
2	Excision of cysts, ganglion, lump, lymhnode, lipoma, skin papilloma, corn under LA		
3	Excision of ingrowing toe nail under digital block		
4	Wound debridement		
5	Skin suturing < 5cm size		
6	Foreign Body removal under LA		
7	Repair split ear		
8	True cut biopsy		
9	Circumcision Under LA		
10	Haemorrhoid banding		
Interm	nediate		
11	Chest tube insertion under LA		
12	Eversion of sac for hydrocele (EVS)		
13	Herniotomy under IVA		
14	Mesh Repair / Darn Repair (under LA/SA)		
15	Amputation		
16	Split Skin Graft(SSG) (<1% TBSA)		
17	Large wound dressing / debridement under IVA/SA		
18	Chest tube insertion under IVA		
19	Circumcision under IVA		
20	I & D under IVA eg. Breast abscess, Perineal abscess		
21	Release of tongue tie		
22	Fistulotomy		
23	Haemorrhoidectomy		
24	Vasectomy		
Major			
25	Exploratory laparotomy		
26	Appendectomy		
27	Exploration for obstructed hernia		
28	Mesh repair incisional hernia		
29	Open cholecystectomy		
30	Ileostomy / colostomy formation		
31	Open pyelolithotomy		
32	Open ureterolithotomy		
33	Open suprapubic cystolithotomy		
34	Oophorectomy		
35	Extensive wound debridement (Necrotising Fascitis)		
	Total score		
	Total Percentage= Total score/35 x 100		

Scoring chart	
Total percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.8.3.1	

Annex 2.8b Types of Obstetrics and Gynecology Surgeries Available

S.N.	list of Surgeries Available (Minimum)	Self	Joint
Interm	ediate		
1	I & D under IVA eg. Breast abscess		
2	Removal of product of conception and surgical Abortion		
3	Cervical Tear Repair		
Major			
4	Caesarean Section		
5	Minilap		
6	Vaginal hysterectomy		
7	Abdominal hysterectomy		
8	Oophorectomy		
9	Tumor removal (Obstetrics and gynaecological)		
10	Exploratory laparotomy		
	Total Score		
	Total Percentage= Total score/10 x 100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart	
Total percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.8.3.2	

Annex 2.8c Types of Orthopedics Surgeries Available

S.N.	Minimum list of Orthopedic Surgeries	Self	Joint
1	POP + Immobilization without anesthesia		
2	POP + cast under anesthesia		
3	Hip Spica cast		
4	Joint aspiration		
5	Intralesional steriod injection		
6	Skin traction		
7	Gallows traction		
8	Skeletal Traction		
9	Reduction of shoulder, elbow, small joints dislocation		
10	Reduction of hip and knee dislocation		
11	Extensor Tendon Repair		
12	Flexor Tendon Repair		
13	Amputation under LA and/or sedation		
14	Simple implant removal		
15	Soft tissue benign tumor excision		
16	Trigger finger Release		
17	DeQuervain's Release		
18	Carpal Tunnel Release		
19	Dupuytren's Contracture Surgery		
20	CRPP (small joints)		
21	CRPP (supracondylar fractures)		
22	CRPP (distal radial fractures)		
23	CRPP (proximal humerus)		
24	Amputation (life-saving) under GA		
25	Rush Nailing		

	Total Percentage= Total score/44 x 100	
	Total score	
44	Decompression surgery for Acute osteomyelitis	
43	Fasciotomy	
42	Discectomy	
41	Arthroscopy	
40	HRA	
39	DHS/DCS/CCS hip	
38	MIPO various bones	
37	PFN	
36	IMIL Nailing Tibia/Femur	
35	Radial head excision	
34	External Fixation	
33	ORIF ankle/knee/wrist/elbow/shoulder/hip	
32	ORIF Long Long Bones	
31	ORIF olecranon process/patella	
30	ORIF Short Long Bones	
29	ORIF Supracondylar fracture	
28	ORIF Lateral condyle fracture	
27	Arthrotomy large joints	
26	Arthrotomy small joints	

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart	
Total percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.8.3.3	

Annex 2.8d Types of ENT Surgeries Available

S.N.	Minimum list of ENT Surgeries Available	Self	Joint
Emerg	ency ENT Surgeries		
1	Ludwigs' Angina		
2	Foreign Body removal (including bronchsocopy)		
Routir	ne ENT Surgery		
3	Myringoplasty /Tympanoplasty		
4	Mastoid drill / Motor with burrs		
5	Stapes surgery		
6	Rigid oesophagoscopy		
7	Tonsil adenoid		
8	Endosopic sinus surgery and FESS		
9	Septoplasty/ Rhinoplasty		
10	Laryngeal surgery		
	Total score		
	Total Percentage= Total score/10 x 100		

Scoring chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.8.3.4		

Annex 2.8e Types of Neurology Surgeries Available

S.N.	Minimum list of Neurology Surgeries Available	Score	
1	Carniotomy		
2	Head injury		
3	Stroke		
4	Chronic subdural		
5	Hydrocephalus		
6	Superficial tumors		
7	Extra ventricular drain		
	Total score		
Total Percentage= Total score/7 x 100		0.00%	

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.8.3.5		

Annex 2.8f Types of Urology Surgeries Available

S.N.	Minimum list of Urology Surgeries Available	Self	Joint
1	Supra-pubic catheterization		
2	Transurethral resection of prostate		
3	Testicular surgery		
4	Penile surgery (including repair of penile fracture)		
5	Fournier's Gangrene Debridement and drainage		
6	Open pyelolithotomy		
7	Open ureterolithotomy		
8	Open suprapubic cystolithotomy		
9	Renal surgery (nephrectomy, pyelopasty)		
	Total score		
	Total Percentage= Total score/9 x 100		

Scoring chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.8.3.6		

Annex 2.8g Types of Burn/ Plastic Surgeries Available

S.N.	Minimum list of Burn/Plastic Surgeries Available	Score	
1	Skin Graft		
2	Flap (Cutaneous, Musculo-cutaneous, Fasciocutaneous)		
3	Contracture release		
4	Hand reconstruction surgery		
5	Ear reconstruction		
6	Rhinoplasty		
7	Eyelid reconstruction		
8	Burn surgery		
	Total score		
	Total Percentage= Total score/8 x 100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.8.3.7		

Annex 2.8h Physical Set Up for OT

SN	Physical Set up	Self	Joint
1	Separate room designated for OT with recovery room		
2	Space designated for changing room for male and female staffs separately		
3	Lockers for storage of the belongings of staffs		
4	separate shelves for storage of clean and dirty shoes at the entrance of the OT area demarked with red line		
5	Space designated with sink facilitated with elbow tap for scrubbing		
6	Designated space for tea room		
7	Separate bathroom with at least one universal toilet for OT		
8	Scrub basins with running water		
9	Utility basins (at least 4)		
	Total Score		
	Total Percentage=Total score/9X100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned test is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.8.7.1		

Annex 2.8i Furniture, Equipment, Instruments and Supplies for each OT Room

SN	General Equipment and Instruments for OT	Standard Quantity for each OT room	Self	Joint
1	Wheel chair foldable, adult size	2		
2	Stretcher	2		
3	Patient trolley	2		
4	Cupboards and cabinets for store	2		
5	Working desk for anesthesia, nursing station, gowning	1 each		
6	OT Table- universal type/ with wedge to position patient (*Radioluscent OT table with orthopedic attachment including C- arm for orthopedics)	1		
7	Examining table	1		
8	Mayo Stand with tray	At least 2		
9	Operation theatre lights	At least 1*		
10	Ultra violet light source	At least 1		
11	Medical Microscope for Surgeries (*for ENT)	At least 1 each *		
12	Colposcope (*for Obstetrics and Gynecology Surgery)	At least 1		
13	Central suction supply	Available		
14	Central oxygen supply	Available		
15	Electronic suction machine/ Foot- operated suction machine	At least 2		
16	Oxygen concentrator/ Oxygen Cylinder	At least 2		
17	Refrigerator / cold box	At least 1 each		
18	Anesthesia machine with cardiac monitor	At least 1		
19	Defibrillator	At least 1		
20	Cautery/Diathermy machine	At least 1		
21	Baby warmer	At least 1		
22	Baby weight machine	At least 1		
23	Anesthesia trolley	At least 2		
24	Instrument trolley	At least 2		
25	BP instrument with stethoscope	At least 1		
26	Thermometer	At least 1		
27	Steel Drum for gloves	At least 1		
28	Steel Drum for cotton/ guaze	At least 1		
29	Tourniquet, latex rubber, 75 cm	At least 2		
30	Kidney tray (600cc)	At least 2		
31	Covered instrument trays	At least 4		
32	Mackintosh sheet	At least 1		
33	Lead gown set	At least 4 sets		
34	Bowl stand	At least 2		
35	Chele forceps in jar	At least 2		
	Drapes for abdominal site(laparotomy			
36	sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra)	As per need		
37	Drapes for perineal region (Laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra, leggings)	As per need		
38	Packing towel double wrapper	As per need	ļ	
39	Sterile gloves (6,6.5,7,7.5,8)	5/5/5/5/5/5 each		
40	Towels/ eye hole	As per need		
41	Masks and caps	As per need		

42	Torch light and batteries	At least 1 set		
43	Foot steps	At least 2		
44	Wall clock	At least 1		
45	Waste bucket for scrub nurse	At least 1		
46	IV stand	At least 2		
47	Leak proof sharp container	At least 1		
48	Generator back up for OT	At least 1		
49	Flash autoclave (for orthopedics instruments)	At least 1		
50	Color coded waste bins (based on HCWM guideline2014 (MoHP))	At least 1 set		
	Total Score			
	Total percentage= Total/ 50x 100			

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned test is available otherwise 0.

Scoring Chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.8.7.2		

Annex 2.8j Medicine and Supplies for OT

SN	Emergency Drugs (including neonates) for OT	Standard Quantity for 1 patient	Self	Joint		
1	Midazolam Injection	5 vials				
2	Hydrocortisone Powder for Injection	100mg 2 vial				
3	Frusemide Injection	2 ampules				
4	Dopamine Injection	5 vials				
5	Transemic Acetate Injection	2 ampules				
6	Hydralizine Injection	5 vials				
7	Calcium Gluconate Injection	10ml X 2 ampules				
8	Magnesium sulphate Injection	0.5 gms X 28				
9	Oxytocin Injection	10 Ampules				
10	Dextrose (25%) / (50%) Injection	2 ampules				
11	Naloxone Injection	1 ampule				
12	Aminophyline Injection	2 ampules				
13	Chloropheniramine Injection	2 ampules				
14	Mephentine Injection	1 vial				
15	IV Fluids- Ringers Lactate / Normal Saline/ Dextrose5% Normal Saline/ Dextrose 5%	6 bottles each				
16	IV infusion Set	4				
17	IV Canula 22G/20G/18G	4 each				
		Total Score				
	Total Percentage = Total Score/17 X 100					

Scoring Chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.8.7.3		

Annex 2.8k Minimum List of Surgical Sets

SN	Items	Required number	Self	Joint
1	Catheter set	At least 5		
2	Suture set	At least 5		
3	Dressing set of different size (small, medium,large)	At least 2 each		
4	Incision and drainage set	At least 5		
5	Appendectomy set	At least 2		
6	Caesarian section set	At least 5		
7	Hernia repair set	At least 2		
8	Laparotomy set	At least 2		
9	Vasectomy set	At least 2		
10	Minilap set	At least 2		
11	Open cholecystectomy set	At least 2		
12	Ileostomy / colostomy formation	At least 1		
13	Open pyelolithotomy	At least 1		
14	Open ureterolithotomy	At least 1		
15	Open suprapubic cystolithotomy	At least 1		
16	Oophorectomy	At least 1		
17	Orthopedics Basic Surgical Set	At least 2		
18	K wire set	At least 2 set		
19	IM Nailing set	At least 2 set		
20	Hemi-Replacement Arthoplasty set	At least 1 set		
21	External fixation set	At least 1 set		
22	Amputation set (bone saw, bone file)	At least 1 set		
23	Bronchoscope	At least 1set		
24	Myringoplasty /Tympanoplasty Set	At least 1 set		
25	Mastoid drill / Motor with burrs	At least 1 set		
26	Stapes surgery set	At least 1 set		
27	Rigid oesophagoscope	At least 1 set		
28	Tonsil adenoid set	At least 1 set		
29	Endosopic sinus surgery and FESS set	At least 1 set		
30	Septoplasty/ Rhinoplasty set	At least 1 set		
31	Laryngealsurgery set	At least 1 set		
32	Craniotomy set	At least 2 set		
33	Supra-pubic Catheterization set	At least 3 set		
34	Set for Transurethral resection of prostate	At least 2 set		
35	Set for Testicular torsion	At least 2 set		
36	Penile surgery set	At least 2 set		
37	Renal stone removal set	At least 2 set		
38	Nephrectomry set	At least 2 set		
39	Pyelopasty set	At least 2 set		
40	Hand set	At least 2		
41	Reconstruction set (eyelid, ear, nose)	At least 1 each		
42	Basic Plastic Surgery set	At least 2		
43	Microsurgical set for grafting	At least 1		
44	Mic-micorgraft	At least 1		
		Total Score		
	Total Percentag	ge= Total Score/44x100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0

Scoring Chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.8.7.4		

Annex 2.8I Equipment, Instruments and Supplies for Anesthesia

SN	List of equipment, instruments and supplies for anesthesia	Required Number	Self	Joint
1	Supply of oxygen (e.g., oxygen concentrator, cylinders or pipeline)with regulator and flow meter	At least 2 oxygen concentrator		
2	Oropharyngeal airways (Size 000, 00, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4)	At least 2 each		
3	Anesthesia face masks (Size 0, 1, 2, 3, 4)	At least 2 each		
4	Laryngoscope, Mc Coy's curved blade andMiller's straight blade (small, medium and large sizes for both adult and pediatric patients)	At least two		
5	Endotracheal tubes, cuffed, uncuffed, different sizes (Sizes 2.5 - 8.0 ID)	At least two of each size		
6	Intubation aids(Magillsforcep of small and large size, bougie, stylets of small and large size)	As per need		
7	Suction device and suction catheters of different sizes (Size 8 -16 Fr)	As per need		
8	Adult and pediatric self inflating bags(Size 2L, 1L, 0.5L)	As per need		
9	Bain's breathing circuit	At least 2		
10	Pediatric breathing circuit: Ayre's T-piece	At least 2		
11	Equipment for intravenous infusions andinjection of medications for adult and pediatric patients (IV stand, IV canula, fixing tapes, infusion sets, blood transfusion sets, burette sets, syringes, three-way stop cocks)	As per need		
12	Equipment for spinal anesthesia or regional blocks (e.g., a set of spinal needle 25/26 G, small bowl,5-10ml syringe, sponge holding forceps, kidney tray, large eye towel, cotton pieces, gauze pieces)	As per need		
13	Examination (non-sterile) gloves	As per need		
14	Sterile gloves	As per need		
15	Pulse oximeter	At least 2		
16	Access to a defibrillator	At least 1		
17	Stethoscope	At least 2		
18	Sphygmomanometer with appropriate sized cuffs for adult and pediatric patients	As per need		
19	Non-invasive blood pressure monitor with appropriate sized cuffs for adult and pediatric patients	As per need		
20	Anesthesia machine with inspired oxygen concentration monitor, anti-hypoxia deviceto prevent delivery of a hypoxic gas mixture, system to prevent misconnection of gas sources (e.g., tank yokes, hose	At least 1		

	connectors), automated ventilator with disconnect alarm.			
21	Electrocardiogram - three leads	As per need		
22	Temperature monitor (intermittent)	As per need		
	Total Score			
	Total percentage = Total score/ 22 x 100			

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned test is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.8.8.2		

Annex 2.8m Medicines for Anesthesia

SN	List of Medicines	Required Number	Score
	erative medications		
1	Ranitidine Injection	5	
2	Metoclopramide Injection	5	
3	Aluminium hydroxide or magnesium trisilicatesuspension	5	
4	Atropine Injection	10	
5	Diazepam Tablet	5	
Intrao	perative medications		
6	Ketamine Injection	3	
7	Midazolam Injection	3	
8	Opioid analgesics injections (Morphine, Pethidine, Fentanyl)	2 each	
9	Lignocaine 2% Injection for IV infusion	2	
10	Lignocaine Inj 1%, 2% with or withoutAdrenaline 1:200000	2	
11	Thiopental Powder 500mg	As per need	
12	Propofol Injection	As per need	
13	Appropriate inhalational anesthetic (e.g.,Halothane, Isoflurane, Sevoflurane)	As per need	
14	Succinylcholine Injection	As per need	
15	Appropriate non-depolarizing muscle relaxant (pancuronium, vecuronium, rocuronium, atracurium)	As per need	
16	Neostigmine Injection	As per need	
17	Atropine Injection / Glycopyrolate Injection	10/10	
18	Bupivacaine Heavy 0.5%	5	
Intrav	enous fluids		
19	Water for injection	As per need	
20	Normal saline / Ringer's lactate	As per need	
21	5% Dextrose / Dextrose normal saline	As per need	
22	1/5Dextrose 1/3Normal saline	As per need	
23	Mannitol 20% Injection	As per need	
24	Haemaccel Injection / Gelafusine Injection / Voluven Injection	As per need	
	scitative medications		
25	Dextrose 25%/ 50% Injection	5	
26	Mephenteramine or Ephedrine Injection	5	

27	Dopamine injection	5	
28	Noradrenaline injection	5	
29	Amiodarone injection	5	
30	Hydrocortisone injection	5	
31	Dexomethasone injection	5	
32	Chlorpheniramine injection	5	
33	Calcium gluconate injection	5	
34	Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol) Injection	As per need	
35	Naloxone Injection	5	
Post-	operative medications		
36	Morphine Injection	As per need	
37	Pethidine Injection	As per need	
38	Tramadol Injection	As per need	
39	Pentazocine Injection	As per need	
40	Paracetamol Injection 1gm, Suppository125mg	As per need	
41	Diclofenac Injection	As per need	
42	Ketorolac Injection	As per need	
43	Promethazine Injection	As per need	
44	Ondansetron Injection	As per need	
45	Gabapentin Injection	As per need	
Other	medications		
46	Magnesium Injection	As per need	
47	Salbutamol Injection (for inhalation)	As per need	
48	Ipratropium bromide Injection (for inhalation)	As per need	
49	Furosemide Injection	As per need	
50	Glyceryl trinitrate/nitroglycerine Injection	As per need	
51	Sodium nitroprusside Injection	As per need	
52	Heparin Injection	As per need	
53	Aminophylline Injection	As per need	
		Total Score	
	Total percentage	= Total score/ 53 x 100	

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned test is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.8.8.3		

Area	Code				
Hemodialysis service	2.9	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
	2.9.1.1	Hemodialysis service is available in three shifts and appointments of patient scheduled			1
2.9.1 Time for patients	2.9.1.2	Emergency hemodialysis is available round the clock			1
	2.9.1.3	Under privilege citizen facilities as per norms of government of Nepal			1
	2.9.2.1	Separate block/rooms designated for hemodialysis with space for at least two hemodialysis beds and machines and a working.			1
	2.9.2.2	The dialysis station is easily accessible in time of emergency and have adequate space for resuscitation to be carried out.			1
2.9.2 Space for hemodialysis service	2.9.2.3	There is designated space for dialyzer reprocessing and proper cleaning and preparation of dialysers for reuse done based on protocol			1
	2.9.2.4	There is designated space for medicine preparation and storage of medicines, equipment, instruments and supplies in shelves with separate dry and wet storage shelves			1
	2.9.2.5	Separate bed is available for rest to patient after dialysis or to give injection on OPD as erythropoietin, cyclophosphamide, and others.			1
	2.9.3.1	There should be at least one haemodialysis trained medical officer with on call MD Internal Medicine or Nephrologist and one nurse per two dialysis machine per shift			1
2.9.3 Staffing	2.9.3.2	All hemodialysis staffs are trained on BLS, ACLS and basic maintenance of hemodialysis machine.			1
	2.9.3.3	Biomedical equipment trained technician is available any time in case of technical emergencies			1
2.9.4 Patient counseling	2.9.4.1	Counselling to the patient and attendant is done by multi-disciplinary team to adhere the patient to the treatment therapy including dietary counseling and follow up			1
-	2.9.4.2	Proper care and monitoring of the Vascular access is done during treatment and patient counseled about its care			1
	2.9.5.1	At least 10 Dialysis machines are equipped with monitors and audio-visual alarms to ensure safe dialysis.			1
	2.9.5.2	Dedicated hemodialysis area and dedicated dialysis machines for patients with hepatitis B, Hepatitis C and PLHA			1
2.9.2 Space for nemodialysis service	2.9.5.3	Adequate medical equipment and instruments available. (See Annex 2.9aList of medical equipment and instruments for hemodialysis At the end of this standard)			3
	2.9.5.4	Adequate drugs and consumables available (See Annex 2.9b Medicines and supplies for hemodialysis At the end of this standard) MSS for Tertiary Hos			3

Standard 2.9		Total Percentage (Total Score/ 42 x100)		
Otomaland 0.0		Total Score		42
		for decontamination.		
	2.9.10.9	Chlorine solution is available and utilized		1
	2.9.10.8	Needle cutter is used		1
	2.0.10.7	and liquid soap is available for practitioners		1
	20107	Hand-washing facility with running water		4
	2.0.10.0	guideline 2014 (MoHP)		
	2.9.10.6	segregation and disposal as per HCWM		1
hemodialysis service	2.9.10.0	There are colored bins for waste		1
measures followed in	2.9.10.5	Autoclave of infected waste before disposal		1
2.9.10 Infection control	2.9.10.4	Dedicated shoes and gown is available in entrance of dialysis unit.		1
		and disinfection is done as per protocol	├ ── ├ ──	·
	2.9.10.3	Rinsing of machine is done after each shift		1
		discarded after each use.		
	2.9.10.2	Hepatitis B and Hepatitis C positive is		1
		Dialyzers and AV blood lines of PLHA,		
	2.9.10.1	mask, face shield as per requirement.		1
		Personal protective equipment as gown,		
reporting	2.9.9.2	Dialysis schedule of the patient is maintained in board along with time.		1
2.9.9 Recording and		digital format.	<u>├ </u>	
200 Bocarding and	2.9.9.1	Medical record is maintained in register and		1
		health worker and if needed medical officer		
patients	2.0.0	accompanied by at least one mid-level		
2.9.8 Handover and takeover of critical	2.9.8	transfer/referral in safe manner		1
2.9.8 Handover and		There is provision of transporting patient for		
maintained		maintenance records		
2.9.7 Inventory	2.9.7	maintained along with preventive		1
0.0.7.1		Biomedical equipment log book is		
	2.9.6.8	with at least one universal toilet		1
		Separate toilets for male and female staff		
	2.9.6.7	suitable temperature maintained		1
		There is adequate light, well ventilation and		
	2.9.6.6	Plumbing is installed in manner as to prevent back flow of the dialysate drainage		1
		osmosis and dialysis machine	<u>├ </u>	
	2.9.6.5	hemodialysis unit at least for reverse		1
		Power back up supply is ensured in		
2.9.6 Physical Facility	2.9.0.4	performed in annual basis.		1
2.0.6 Physical Essility	2.9.6.4	Endotoxin test of RO water and dialysate is		1
		monthly and chemical at least six monthly.		
	2.9.6.3	of water analysis for bacteria at least		1
		Recommended water quality by provision		
	2.9.6.2	colony count of less than 100CFU/ml. (AAMI Standard)		1
	2062	Water used to prepare the dialysate has		4
		reverse osmosis done	├ ───	
	2.9.6.1	chemicals and bacterial contamination with		1
		Product water is free from harmful		

Annex 2.9a Medical equipment and instrument for hemodialysis

S.N.	Medical equipment and instrument	Required No	Self	Joint
1	Hemodialysis machine	at least 10		
2	Blood Pressure Apparatus	2		
3	Stethoscope	2		
4	Thermometer (Patient and Refrigerator)	2		
5	Glucometer	2		
6	Hemodialysis set	2		
7	Curtain	as per need		
8	Wheel Chair	at least 2		
9	Stretcher	at least 1		
10	Bed	as least 2		
11	Bed side Tray	1 in each bed		
12	Standby Rechargeable light	1		
13	Hygrometer	1		
14	Resuscitation set	at least 1		
15	Suction Apparatus	at least 1		
16	Oxygen cylinder with flow meter,nasalprongs and mask or central oxygen	at least 1/available		
17	Defibrillator	at least 1		
18	ECG machine	at least 1		
19	Pulse oximeter	at least 1		
20	Nebulizer	at least 1		
21	Cardiac monitor	at least 1		
22	Torch light	at least 1		
		Total score		
	Total percentage	e= Total score/22 x 100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring Chart	
Total Percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.9.5.3	

Annex 2.9b Medicines and Supplies for Hemodialysis

S.No	Medicines and supplies	Required No	Self	Joint
1	Diazepam Injection	5		
2	Frusemide Injection	5		
3	Ondansetron Injection	5		
4	Ranitidine Injection	5		
5	Noradrenaline Injection	5		
6	Phenytoin Injection	5		
7	Diclofenac sodium Injection	5		
8	Deriphylline Injection	5		
9	Hydrocortisone Injection	5		
10	Atropine Injection	5		
11	Adrenaline Injection	5		
12	Potassium Chloride (KCL) Injection	5		
13	Pheniramine Injection	5		

40		Total Score	
47	Disposable Syringe 5ml Rubber Sheet	as per need	
40	Disposable Syringe 10ml	at least 5	
45 46	Disposable Syringe 20ml	as least 5 at least 5	
44	Normal Saline 500ml	at least 5	
43	Normal Saline 1000ml	as per need	
42	Guide wire	at least 2	
41	Femoral Catheter	at least2	
40	Sub clavien Catheter	at least 2	
39	Transducer	as least 2	
38	I/V Cannula different size	as per need	
37	I/V Set	as per need	
36	Fistula Needle	as per need	
35	A/V Tubing	as per need	
34	Dialyzer	as per need	
33	Spirit	as per need	
32	Betadine	as per need	
31	Paper Tape	as per need	
30	Leukoband	as per need	
29	Adhesive Tape	as per need	
	sis Consumables		
28	Injection Heparin	as per need	
27	Nefedipin 5 mg/10mg Cap	1 strip each	
26	Isodril Tablet	1 stirp	
25	Clopilet Tablet	1 strip	
24	Aspirin Tablet	1 strip	
23	Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection	5	
22	Tramadol Injection	5	
21	Vitamin K Injection	5	
20	Protamine Sulphate Injection	5	
19	Tranxemic Acetate Injection	5	
18	Dextrose 25 %/ 50% Injection	5each	
17	Calcium Gluconate Injection	5	
16	Dopamine Injection	5	
15	Soda bicarbonate Injection	5	

Scoring Chart	
Total Percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.9.5.4	

Area	Code				
Intensive Care Services	2.1	Verification			
Intensive care unit (ICU)	2.10.1		1	1	
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
	2.10.1.1	ICU service is available for inpatients and referral critical cases round the clock			1
	2.10.1.2	Minimum number of Level III ICU beds is 5% of total hospital beds			1
2.10.1 ICU service for both inpatient and referral cases	2.10.1.3	At least six (8) functional ICU beds with Heating Ventilation Air Conditioning (HVAC) system with HEPA filter and positive pressure.			1
	2.10.1.4	ICU room corners are coved.			1
	2.10.1.5	ICU lights and pipelines are concealed with epoxy coating floor and wall			1
Adequate physical facilities	Γ		1		
	2.10.1.2.1	ICU must have easy access and connectivity with operation theatre complex, emergency department, radio- imaging and clinical lab.			1
	2.10.1.2.2	ICU must have a single entry and exit point to allow free access to heavy duty machines like mobile x-ray, bed and trolleys on wheels			1
	2.10.1.2.3	There must be at least two barriers to the entry of ICU			1
	2.10.1.2.3	Separate designated space inside ICU comp Clincal Service Area	lex but	separate	from
	2.10.1.2.4	Family waiting area with chairs at least one for each ICU bed			1
	2.10.1.2.5	Counselling room with working desk and chairs			1
	2.10.1.2.6	Central Nursing Station with working desk, centrally connected monitors display of each bed and at least three chairs			1
	2.10.1.2.7	Nurse's Room with tea room facility and reference books in shelves			1
2.10.1.2 Strategic location	2.10.1.2.7	Doctor's Room with tea room facility and reference books in shelves			1
of ICU in hospital	2.10.1.2.8	Utility Room with separate dirty and clean linen storage			1
	2.10.1.2.9	Changing Room (Separate for male and female) with adequate number of lockers for staffs' belongings			1
	2.10.1.2.10	Wash room (Separate for male and female with at least one universal)			1
	2.10.1.2.11	Proper bed area allocated for each bed with supplies (See Annex 2.10.1a Proper Bed Area for ICU At the end of the standard)			3
	2.10.1.2.12	There should be system of central oxygen supply and vacuum for suction			1
	2.10.1.2.13	Lighting: Access to natural light for each bed			1
	2.10.1.2.14	ICU must have air conditioner to maintain the temperature, humidity and air flow and closed to outer environment			1
	2.10.1.2.15	High illumination spot lighting for procedures, like putting central lines etc.			1
	2.10.1.2.16	There must be proper fire extinguishing machines.			1

	2.10.1.3.1	ICU has staffing as per annex . (See Annex 2.10.1b Staffing of Intensive care services At the end of the standard)	3
2.10.1.3 Staffing	2.10.1.3.2	There must be one ICU in-charge with 5 years experience in ICU (Nursing officer) with minimum of Bachelor in Nursing with at least three month training or Certification in Critical Care Nurse Training) in for overall nursing management of ICU	1
2.10.1.4 Equipment and instruments available and functioning	2.10.1.4	ICU has adequate equipment and instruments to function adequately (See Annex 2.10.1c Equipment and Instrument for intensive care services At the end of the standard)	3
	2.10.1.5.1	Duty roster for 24 hours is prepared and placed in visible area for all ICU staffs including doctors and nurses.	1
2.10.1.5 Duty rosters	2.10.1.5.2	Each ICU Bed has to be assigned a ICU Nurse per shift who is responsible for nursing management of that patient. (One patient should be assigned only one nurse but one nurse can take care of two patient)	1
2.10.1.6 ICU protocol in place and followed	2.10.1.6.1	ICU must practice ICU protocols (e.g. Published by Nepalese Society for Critical Care Medicine (NSCCM)) on given clinical conditions AND all staffs in ICU trained in Basic Life Support, Advance Life Support, Mechanical Ventilation, Infection prevention, Therapeutic Feeding	1
	2.10.1.6.2	All ICUs must be designed to handle disasters both within ICU and outside the ICU	1
	2.10.1.7.1	Separate Nursing Flow Sheet tailored for ICU set up is used for continuous monitoring of the patients and e-recording done in standard software approved by MoHP	1
2.10.1.7 Recording and reporting	2.10.1.7.2	Handover and takeover of the patients from ER or other wards is done with patient being received in ICU accompanied by respective ward at least staff nurse or paramedics	1
	2.10.1.7.3	Complications, morbidity and mortality are recorded, reported and proceeded for clinical audit on regular basis (at least weekly)	1
	2.10.1.8.1	10% of beds (1 to 2) should be separated as isolation beds in each ICU	1
2.10.1.8 Infection prevention	2.10.1.8.2	Hand Hygiene protocol developed and followed between each ICU bed with alcohol hand rubs or sanitizer. Hand Hygiene compliance should be monitored at least two times a year.	1
	2.10.1.8.3	Separate space designated for scrub station with running water and liquid soap, elbow lever and hand drier available and functional	1
	2.10.1.8.4	Waste disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1
	2.10.1.8.5	Gown and slippers for doctors, nurses, visitors – as required	1
	2.10.1.8.6	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination	1

Stanuaru 2.10.1		Total percentage= Total Score/44 x 100		
Standard 2.10.1		Total Score		46
	2.10.1.8.8	Microbial bio-burden of ICU is monitored and logbook maintained		1
	2.10.1.8.7	Cleaning agent and disinfectants for ICU are used in rotation as per SOP		1

Neonatal Intensive care unit	2.10.2	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.10.2.1 NICU service for	2.10.2.1.1	NICU service is available for inpatients and referral critical cases round the clock			1
both inpatient and referral cases	2.10.2.1.2	Minimum number of NICU beds is 5% of total hospital beds			1
	2.10.2.1.3	One NICU set up has at least 5 NICU beds			1
	2.10.2.2.1	NICU must have easy access and connectivity with operation theatre complex, emergency department, radio- imaging and clinical lab.			1
	2.10.2.2.2	NICU must have a single entry and exit point to allow free access to heavy duty machines like mobile x-ray, bed and trolleys on wheels			1
	2.10.2.2.3	There must be at least two barriers to the entry of NICU			1
	2.10.2.2.4	Separate designated space in NICU for			
	2.10.2.2.4.1	Family waiting area with chairs at least one for each NICU bed			1
	2.10.2.2.4.2	Counselling room with working desk and chairs			1
	2.10.2.2.4.3	Breast feeding room with comfortable chair and air conditioning for mother to feed or express breast milk			1
2.10.2.2 Adequate	2.10.2.2.4.4	Central Nursing Station with working desk, centrally connected monitors display of each bed and at least three chairs			1
physical facilities	2.10.2.2.4.5	Nurse's Room with tea room facility and reference books in shelves			1
	2.10.2.2.4.6	Doctor's Room with tea room facility and reference books in shelves			1
	2.10.2.2.4.7	Utility Room with separate dirty and clean linen storage			1
	2.10.2.2.4.8	Changing Room (Separate for male and female) with adequate number of lockers for staffs' belongings			1
	2.10.2.2.4.9	Wash room (Separate for male and female with at least one universal)			1
	2.10.2.2.4.10	Lighting: Access to natural light			1
	2.10.2.2.4.11	NICU must have air conditioner to maintain the temperature, humidity and air flow and closed to outer environment			1
	2.10.2.2.4.12	There should be central oxygen supply and suction			1
	2.10.2.2.4.13	High illumination spot lighting for procedures, like putting central lines etc.			1
	2.10.2.2.4.14	There must be proper fire extinguishing machines.			1
2.10.2.3 Staffing	2.10.2.3	NICU has staffing as per annex (See Annex 2.10.1b Staffing of Intensive care services At the end of this standard)			3

2.10.2.5 Duty rosters 2.10.2.5 placed in visible area for all NICU staffs including doctors and nurses 1 2.10.2.6 NICU protocol in place and followed NICU trained in Basic Life Support. Pediatric Advance Life Support, Critical Care Support, Mechanical Ventilation, Incubators, Warmer, Phototherapy 1 2.10.2.6.1 Separate sheet tailored for NICU set up is used for continuous monitoring of the patients and e-recording done in standard software approved by MoHP 1 2.10.2.7.1 Separate sheet tailored for NICU set up is used for continuous monitoring of the patients and e-recording done in standard software approved by MoHP 1 2.10.2.7.2 Complications, morbidity and mortality are recorded, reported and proceeded for clinical audit on regular basis (at least weekly) 1 2.10.2.7.3 Complications, morbidity and mortality are recorded, reported and proceeded for clinical audit on regular basis (at least weekly) 1 2.10.2.8.1 10% of beds (1 to 2) should be separated as isolation bets in each NICU altic ner available and functional 1 2.10.2.8.1 10% of beds (1 to 2) south or sanate and liquid soap, elbow lever and hand drier available and functional 1 2.10.2.8.1 10.2.8.5 Separate sheet row and and area available and functional 1 2.10.2.8.1 Use of personal protective equipment while caring each neonate to preverty cleaned /vinded veryday by u	2.10.2.4 Equipment and instruments available and functioning	2.10.2.4	NICU has adequate equipment and instruments to function adequately (See Annex 2.10.1c Equipment and Instrument for intensive care services At the end of this standard)	3	3
2.10.2.6 NICU protocol in place and followed 2.10.2.6.1 NICU trained in Basic Life Support. Critical Care Support, Mechanical Ventilation, Indication, Swarmer, Phototherapy 1 2.10.2.6 NICU protocol in place and followed 2.10.2.6.2 All NICUs must be designed to handle disasters both within NICU and outside the NICU 1 2.10.2.7 Recording and reporting 2.10.2.7.1 Separate sheet tailored for NICU set up is used for continuous monitoring of the patients and e-recording done in standard software approved by MoHP 1 2.10.2.7.2 Separate sheet tailored for NICU set up is used for continuous monitoring of the patients and e-recording done in standard software approved by MoHP 1 2.10.2.7.2 ER or other wards is done with patient being received in NICU accompanied by respective ward at least staff nurse or parametics 1 2.10.2.7.3 2.10.2.7.3 Complications, morbidity and mortality are recorded, reported and proceeded for clinical audit on regular basis (at least weekly) 1 2.10.2.8.1 10% of beds (1 to 2) should be separated as isolation beds in each NICU be with alcohol hand rubs or sanitzer 1 2.10.2.8.3 Separate space designated for scrub station with running water and liquid soap, elbow lever and hand drier available and functional 1 2.10.2.8.5 Every neonate must be properly cleaned Mixed everyday by using approved soution. 1	2.10.2.5 Duty rosters	2.10.2.5		1	1
2.10.2.6.2 disasters both within NiCU and outside the NICU 1 NICU Separate sheet tailored for NICU set up is used for continuous monitoring of the patients and e-recording done in standard software approved by MoHP 1 2.10.2.7 Recording and reporting 2.10.2.7.1 Beparate sheet tailored for NICU set up is used for continuous monitoring of the patients from ER or other wards is done with patient being received in NICU accompanied by respective ward at least staff nurse or paramedics 1 2.10.2.7.3 Complications, morbidity and mortality are recorded, reported and proceeded for clinical audit on regular basis (at least weekly) 1 2.10.2.8.1 10% of beds (1 to 2) should be separated as isolation beds in each NICU bed with alcohol hand rubs or sanitizer 1 2.10.2.8.1 10% of beds (1 to 2) should be separated as isolation beds in each NICU bed with alcohol hand rubs or sanitizer 1 2.10.2.8.1 10% of beds (1 to 2) should be separated as isolation beds in each NICU bed with alcohol hand rubs or sanitizer 1 2.10.2.8.2 Followed between each NICU bed with alcohol hand rubs or sanitizer 1 2.10.2.8.3 Separate space designated for scrub station with running water and liquid scap, elow lever and hand rub or sanitizer 1 2.10.2.8.4 Every neonate must be property cleaned /wiped everyday by using approved solution. 1		2.10.2.6.1	given clinical conditions with all staffs in NICU trained in Basic Life Support, Pediatric Advance Life Support, Critical Care Support, Mechanical Ventilation, Infection prevention, Tube feeding, Incubators, Warmer, Phototherapy	1	1
2.10.2.7.1 used for continuous monitoring of the patients and e-recording done in standard software approved by MoHP 1 2.10.2.7 Recording and reporting 2.10.2.7.2 Handover and takeover of the patients from ER or other wards is done with patient being received in NICU accompanied by respective ward at least staff nurse or paramedics 1 2.10.2.7.3 Complications, morbidity and mortality are recorded, reported and proceeded for clinical audit on regular basis (at least weekly) 1 2.10.2.7.3 Complications, morbidity and mortality are recorded, reported and proceeded for clinical audit on regular basis (at least weekly) 1 2.10.2.8.1 10% of beds (1 to 2) should be separated as isolation beds in each NICU 1 2.10.2.8.2 followed between each NICU bed with alcohol hand rubs or sanitizer 1 2.10.2.8.3 station with running water and liquid soap, elbow lever and hand drier available and functional 1 2.10.2.8.4 Every neonate must be properly cleaned Mied everyday by using approved solution. 1 2.10.2.8.6 Use of personal protective equipment while caring each neonate to prevent cross infection. 1 2.10.2.8.8 Chorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination 1 2.10.2.8.8 Chorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination 1 2.10.2.8.8 Clocaning agent and disi		2.10.2.6.2	disasters both within NICU and outside the	1	1
2.10.2.7 Recording and reporting 2.10.2.7.2 ER or other wards is done with patient being received in NICU accompanied by paramedics 1 2.10.2.7.3 Complications, morbidity and mortality are corded, reported and proceeded for clinical audit on regular basis (at least weekly) 1 2.10.2.7.3 Complications, morbidity and mortality are weekly) 1 2.10.2.8.1 10% of beds (1 to 2) should be separated as isolation beds in each NICU 1 2.10.2.8.2 followed between each NICU bed with alcohol hand rubs or sanitizer 1 2.10.2.8.4 Separate space designated for scrub station with running water and liquid soap, elbow lever and hand drier available and functional 1 2.10.2.8.4 Every neonate must be properly cleaned / wiped everyday by using approved solution. 1 2.10.2.8.5 Use of personal protective equipment while caring each neonate to prevent cross infection. 1 2.10.2.8.6 Gown and slippers for doctors, nurses, visitors 1 2.10.2.8.7 Gown and slippers for doctors, nurses, visitors 1 2.10		2.10.2.7.1	used for continuous monitoring of the patients and e-recording done in standard software approved by MoHP	1	1
2.10.2.7.3 recorded, reported and proceeded for clinical audit on regular basis (at least weekly) 1 2.10.2.8.1 10% of beds (1 to 2) should be separated as isolation beds in each NICU 1 2.10.2.8.2 10% of beds (1 to 2) should be separated as isolation beds in each NICU bed with alcohol hand rubs or sanitizer 1 2.10.2.8.2 500 between each NICU bed with alcohol hand rubs or sanitizer 1 2.10.2.8.3 Separate space designated for scrub station with running water and liquid soap, elbow lever and hand drier available and functional 1 2.10.2.8.4 Niped everyday by using approved solution. 1 2.10.2.8.5 Every neonate must be properly cleaned / wieed everyday by using approved solution. 1 2.10.2.8.6 Waste disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) 1 2.10.2.8.8 Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination 1 2.10.2.8.8 Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination 1 2.10.2.8.6 Waste disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) 1 2.10.2.8.8 Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination 1 2.10.2.8.9 Cleaning agent and disinfectants for NICU are used in rotation as per SOP 1 2.10.2.8.0 Cleaning agent of NICU is monito		2.10.2.7.2	ER or other wards is done with patient being received in NICU accompanied by respective ward at least staff nurse or	1	1
2.10.2.8.1 isolation beds in each NICU 1 2.10.2.8.2 Hand Hygiene protocol developed and followed between each NICU bed with alcohol hand rubs or sanitizer 1 2.10.2.8.2 Separate space designated for scrub station with running water and liquid soap, elbow lever and hand drier available and functional 1 2.10.2.8.1 Separate space designated for scrub station with running water and liquid soap, elbow lever and hand drier available and functional 1 2.10.2.8.1 Every neonate must be properly cleaned /wiped everyday by using approved solution. 1 2.10.2.8.5 Every neonate must be properly cleaned /wiped everyday by using approved solution. 1 2.10.2.8.6 Use of personal protective equipment while 2.10.2.8.6 1 2.10.2.8.6 Waste disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) 1 2.10.2.8.8 Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination 1 2.10.2.8.8 Cleaning agent and disinfectants for NICU are used in rotation as per SOP 1 2.10.2.8.10 Microbial bio-burden of NICU is monitored and logbook maintained 1		2.10.2.7.3	recorded, reported and proceeded for clinical audit on regular basis (at least	1	1
2.10.2.8.2 followed between each NICU bed with alcohol hand rubs or sanitizer 1 2.10.2.8.3 Separate space designated for scrub station with running water and liquid soap, elbow lever and hand drier available and functional 1 2.10.2.8.1 Every neonate must be properly cleaned /wiped everyday by using approved solution. 1 2.10.2.8.4 Every neonate must be properly cleaned /wiped everyday by using approved solution. 1 2.10.2.8.5 Caring each neonate to prevent cross infection. 1 2.10.2.8.6 Waste disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) 1 2.10.2.8.7 Gown and slippers for doctors, nurses, visitors 1 2.10.2.8.8 Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination 1 2.10.2.8.9 Cleaning agent and disinfectants for NICU are used in rotation as per SOP 1 2.10.2.8.10 Microbial bio-burden of NICU is monitored and logbook maintained 1		2.10.2.8.1		1	1
2.10.2.8 Infection prevention2.10.2.8.3station with running water and liquid soap, elbow lever and hand drier available and functional12.10.2.8 Infection prevention2.10.2.8.4Every neonate must be properly cleaned /wiped everyday by using approved solution.12.10.2.8.5Every neonate must be properly cleaned /wiped everyday by using approved solution.12.10.2.8.5Use of personal protective equipment while caring each neonate to prevent cross infection.12.10.2.8.6Waste disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)12.10.2.8.7Gown and slippers for doctors, nurses, visitors12.10.2.8.8Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination12.10.2.8.9Cleaning agent and disinfectants for NICU are used in rotation as per SOP12.10.2.8.10Microbial bio-burden of NICU is monitored and logbook maintained1		2.10.2.8.2	followed between each NICU bed with	1	1
2.10.2.8 Infection 2.10.2.8.4 /wiped everyday by using approved solution. 1 2.10.2.8.5 Use of personal protective equipment while caring each neonate to prevent cross infection. 1 2.10.2.8.6 Waste disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) 1 2.10.2.8.7 Gown and slippers for doctors, nurses, visitors 1 2.10.2.8.8 Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination 1 2.10.2.8.9 Cleaning agent and disinfectants for NICU are used in rotation as per SOP 1 2.10.2.8.10 Microbial bio-burden of NICU is monitored and logbook maintained 1		2.10.2.8.3	station with running water and liquid soap, elbow lever and hand drier available and	1	1
2.10.2.8.5caring each neonate to prevent cross12.10.2.8.6Waste disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)12.10.2.8.7Gown and slippers for doctors, nurses, visitors12.10.2.8.8Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination12.10.2.8.9Cleaning agent and disinfectants for NICU are used in rotation as per SOP12.10.2.8.10Microbial bio-burden of NICU is monitored and logbook maintained1		2.10.2.8.4	/wiped everyday by using approved	1	1
2.10.2.8.0 2014 (MoHP) 1 2.10.2.8.7 Gown and slippers for doctors, nurses, visitors 1 2.10.2.8.8 Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination 1 2.10.2.8.9 Cleaning agent and disinfectants for NICU are used in rotation as per SOP 1 2.10.2.8.10 Microbial bio-burden of NICU is monitored and logbook maintained 1		2.10.2.8.5	Use of personal protective equipment while caring each neonate to prevent cross	1	1
2.10.2.8.7 visitors 1 2.10.2.8.8 Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination 1 2.10.2.8.9 Cleaning agent and disinfectants for NICU are used in rotation as per SOP 1 2.10.2.8.10 Microbial bio-burden of NICU is monitored and logbook maintained 1		2.10.2.8.6		1	1
2.10.2.8.8Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination12.10.2.8.9Cleaning agent and disinfectants for NICU are used in rotation as per SOP12.10.2.8.10Microbial bio-burden of NICU is monitored and logbook maintained1Standard 2.10.2V1		2.10.2.8.7	Gown and slippers for doctors, nurses,	1	1
2.10.2.8.9 are used in rotation as per SOP 1 2.10.2.8.10 Microbial bio-burden of NICU is monitored and logbook maintained 1 Standard 2.10.2 Total Score 42		2.10.2.8.8	decontamination	1	1
2.10.2.8.10 Microbial bio-burden of NICU is monitored and logbook maintained 1 Standard 2.10.2 Total Score 42		2.10.2.8.9		1	1
Standard 2 10 2 Total Score 42		2.10.2.8.10	Microbial bio-burden of NICU is monitored	1	1
	Standard 2.10.2			42	2

Pediatric Intensive care unit	2.10.3	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.10.3.1 PICU service for both inpatient and referral	2.10.3.1.1	PICU service is available for inpatients and referral critical cases round the clock			1
cases	2.10.3.1.2	One PICU set up has at least 5 PICU beds			1
		PICU must have easy access and			
	2.10.3.2.1	connectivity with operation theatre			1
		complex, emergency department, radio- imaging and clinical lab.			
		PICU must have a single entry and exit			
	0.40.0.0.0	point to allow free access to heavy duty			4
	2.10.3.2.2	machines like mobile x-ray, bed and			1
		trolleys on wheels			
	2.10.3.2.3	There must be at least two barriers to the			1
		entry of PICU			· · ·
	2.10.3.2.4	Separate designated space in PICU for Family waiting area with chairs at least one			
	2.10.3.2.5	for each PICU bed			1
	0.40.0.0.0	Counselling room with working desk and			4
	2.10.3.2.6	chairs			1
		Central Nursing Station with working desk,			
	2.10.3.2.7	centrally connected monitors display of			1
		each bed and at least three chairs			
	2.10.3.2.8	Nurse's Room with tea room facility and reference books in shelves			1
2.10.3.2 Adequate	2.10.3.2.9	Doctor's Room with tea room facility and			
physical facilities		reference books in shelves			1
	2.10.3.2.10	Utility Room with separate dirty and clean			1
	2.10.3.2.10	linen storage			
	0 40 0 0 44	Changing Room (Separate for male and			4
	2.10.3.2.11	female) with adequate number of lockers			1
		for staffs' belongings Wash room (Separate for male and female			
	2.10.3.2.12	with at least one universal)			1
	2.10.3.2.13	Proper bed area allocated for each bed			1
		with supplies			
	2.10.3.2.14	Lighting: Access to natural light			1
	2 10 2 2 45	PICU must have air conditioner to maintain			4
	2.10.3.2.15	the temperature, humidity and air flow and closed to outer environment			1
		There should be central oxygen supply and			
	2.10.3.2.16	suction			1
	2.10.3.2.17	High illumination spot lighting for			1
	2.10.0.2.17	procedures, like putting central lines etc.			I
	2.10.3.2.18	There must be proper fire extinguishing			1
		machines. PICU has staffing as per annex. (See			
2.10.3.3 Staffing	2.10.3.3	Annex 2.10.1b Staffing of Intensive care			3
		services At the end of this standard)			-
2.10.3.4 Equipment and instruments available and functioning		PICU has adequate equipment and			
		instruments to function adequately (See			-
	2.10.3.4	Annex 2.10.1c Equipment and Instrument for intensive care services At			3
		the end of this standard)			
		Duty roster for 24 hours is prepared and			
2.10.3.5 Duty rosters	2.10.3.5	placed in visible area for all PICU staffs			1
		including doctors and nurses			

Standard 2.10.3		Total percentage= Total Score/41 x 100	
Otom dourd 0.40.0		Total Score	41
	2.10.3.8.10	Microbial bio-burden of PICU is monitored and logbook maintained	1
	2.10.3.8.9	Cleaning agent and disinfectants for PICU are used in rotation as per SOP	1
	2.10.3.8.8	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination	1
	2.10.3.8.7	Gown and slippers for doctors, nurses, visitors	1
	2.10.3.8.6	Waste disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1
2.10.3.8 Infection prevention	2.10.3.8.5	Use of personal protective equipment while caring each neonate to prevent cross infection.	1
	2.10.3.8.4	Every neonate must be properly cleaned /wiped everyday by using approved solution.	1
	2.10.3.8.3	Separate space designated for scrub station with running water and liquid soap, elbow lever and hand drier available and functional	1
	2.10.3.8.2	Hand hygiene protocol developed and followed between each PICU bed with alcohol hand rubs or sanitizer	1
	2.10.3.8.1	10% of beds (1 to 2) should be separated as isolation beds in each PICU	1
	2.10.3.7.3	Complications, morbidity and mortality are recorded, reported and proceeded for clinical audit on regular basis (at least weekly)	1
2.10.3.7 Recording and reporting	2.10.3.7.2	Handover and takeover of the patients from ER or other wards is done with patient being received in PICU accompanied by respective ward at least staff nurse or paramedics	1
	2.10.3.7.1	Separate sheet tailored for PICU set up is used for continuous monitoring of the patients and e-recording done in standard software approved by MoHP	1
	2.10.3.6.2	All PICUs must be designed to handle disasters both within PICU and outside the PICU	1
2.10.3.6 PICU protocol in place and followed	2.10.3.6.1	PICU must practice given protocols on all given clinical conditions with all staffs in PICU trained in Basic Life Support, Advance Life Support, Critical Care Support, Mechanical Ventilation, Infection prevention, Therapeutic Feeding	1

Annex 2.10.1a Proper Bed Area for ICU

SN	Appropriate bed space and supplies	Self	Joint
1	100 sq. ft per patient care area		
2	Bed length: 7 ft; Bed width: 3.5 ft		
3	The head end of the bed must be kept at least 2 ft from the wall to have adequate access for endotracheal intubation, resuscitation, and central venous catherization		
4	The foot end of the bed must be kept at least 3 ft from the corridor or wall.		
5	Space between the two adjacent beds: 6 ft		
6	Wall or ceiling mounted pendants to reduce the space requirements and to provide hindrance free and smooth accessibility at the head end of the bed.		
7	Utilities per bed in the pendant: 2 oxygen outlets with flow meters,2 vaccuum, 8 universal electric outlets distributed on both sides of the bed.		
	Total Score		
	Total percentage= Total Score/7 x 100		

Scoring Chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score for Standard 2.10.1.11				

Annex 2.10.1b Staffing for Intensive Care Services

SN	Staffing of ICU	Required Number	ICU	NICU	PICU
1	ICU Coordinator / Chief with at least MD Anesthesiology plus 2 years experience (dedicates 50% professional time for ICU) or Fellowship in Adult Critical Care or DM Critical Care Medicine	1			
2	NICU/ PICU Coordinator with at least MD Pediatrics plus 2 years experience (dedicates 50% professional time for NICU/PICU)				
3	Admitting consultant on duty	1			
4	One trained medical officer or MD Resident for every 5 bed	1 per shift per 6 bed			
5	Nurse in-charge with 5 years' experience in ICU (Nursing officer) with Bachelors' degree in Nursing with at least three month training or Certification in Critical Care Nurse Training	1			
6	Nurse: patient ventilated and multi-organ failure patients	1:1			
7	Nurse: Patients ventilated or multi-organ failure patients	2:3			
8	Nurse: Patients less seriously sick patients who do not require above modalities. (For Level I Patients)	1:2			
9	IP trained office assistants	1 in each shift for 5 bedded ICU			
10	Security staffs	2 in each shift			
11	Biomedical technician/engineer on duty	At least one			
	Total percentage= Total S	Score/10 x 100			

Scoring Chart					
Total Percentage	Score				
0% - 50%	0				
50% - 70%	1				
70% - 85%	2				
85% - 100%	3				
Score for Standard 2.10.1.3.1					
Score for Standard 2.10.2.3					
Score for Standard 2.10.3.3					

Annex 2.10.1c Equipment and Instrument for Intensive Care Services
--

S.N.	Equipment, Instrument and Supplies for ICU	Required		Score	
0.14.		number	ICU	NICU	PICU
1	ICU bed (With mattress, two IV stands and all position possible: head up, height adjustment, back section and leg section adjustment, tredelenberg and reverse trendelenberg position)	one per bed			
2	Bedside Patient monitor (Modular - ECG, SPO2, NIBP, RR, Temp Probes with trays) upgradable to invaseive BP	one per bed			
3	Bedside Patient monitor (Modular - ECG, SPO2, NIBP, RR, Temp Probes, 2 Invasive BP, ETCO2	One in every 4 bed			
4	ICU Ventilator (With paediatric and adult provisions, graphics and Non- Invasive Modes, Humidifier, inbuilt nebulisation, turbine/air-compressor)	one per bed			
5	BiPAP Machine	two for five beds			
6	High Flow Oxygen Therapy Device	One			
7	Defibrillator (manual and automatedwith transcutaneous pacing facility)	One			
8	Syringe pumps	3 per bed			
9	Infusion pumps	1 per bed			
10	Over Bed Table – Patient Table	1 per bed			
11	Bedside Cabinet	1 per bed			
12	Handheld Pulse oximeter	2			
13	USG Machine (with all three Linear, Convex, Curvilinear Probes) (Inside ICU)	1			
14	ABG Machine (Inside ICU)	1			
15	Hemodialysis Machine (Inside ICU)	1			
16	Intermittent Leg Compressing Device to prevent DVT	1 per bed			
17	Feeding Pump for Continuous Feed	1 per 4 bed			
18	Air mattress	1 per bed			
19	Crash/Resuscitation trolley	1			
20	Glucometer	2			
21	Portable X-ray machine	1			
22	Clinical Lab facility with lactate value, culture and sensitivity	Available			
23	Warming devices: blanket, blower	1 per 4 bed			
		Total Score			
	Total percentage= Total	Score/ 23x 100			

Scoring Chart					
Total Percentage	Score				
0% - 50%	0				
50% - 70%	1				
70% - 85%	2				
85% - 100%	3				
Score for Standard 2.10.1.4					
Score for Standard 2.10.2.4					
Score for Standard 2.10.3.4					

Area	Code				
Diagnostics and laboratory	2.11	Verification			
Laboratory	2.11.1.1				
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.11.1.1.1Time for patients	2.11.1.1.1.1	Laboratory is open from 10 AM to 5 PM for routine services and separate emergency lab service available round the clock			1
	2.11.1.1.1.2	Basic investigations are available (See Annex 2.11.1.1a List of investigations for Laboratory At the end of this standard)			3
	2.11.1.1.2.1	Laboratory team is leadcomprised of by pathologist (at least) 3 (one for histocytopathology and hematology, 1 for biochemistry and 1 for microbiology)			1
2.11.1.1.2 Staffing	2.11.1.1.2.2	At least 12 lab staffs (4 medical technologists, 4technicians, 2 assistants and 2 helpers are available during routine lab			1
	2.11.1.1.2.3	At least 3 staffs (1 Technician, 1 Assistant and 1 Helper) in each shift in emergency lab including staffs in off (Total 12)			1
	2.11.1.1.2.4	On call biomedical engineer available for maintenance of lab equipment			1
2.11.1.1.3 Instruments	2.11.1.1.3.1	Instruments and equipment to carry out all parameters of tests are available and functioning(See Annex 2.11.1.1b Equipment and Instrument for Lab At the end of this standard)			3
and equipment	2.11.1.1.3.2	Instrument are maintained and calibrated as per manufacturer instructions			1
	2.11.1.3.3	Quality control sera and standards are run regularly and record kept			1
	2.11.1.1.4.1	Separate space with working desk and chair designated for specific laboratory procedures like- hematology, biochemistry, microbiology, serology, histopathology and cytology			1
2.11.1.1.4 Physical facilities	2.11.1.1.4.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.			1
	2.11.1.1.4.3	Designated area well labelled for reception of sample and dispatch of reports			1
	2.11.1.1.4.4	Power back up is available for the lab for preservation of sample and regents			1
2.11.1.1.5 Duty rosters	2.11.1.1.5	Duty rosters of lab are developed regularly and available in appropriate location.			1
	2.11.1.1.6.1	Waiting space with sitting arrangement is available for at least 15 persons in waiting lobby.			1
2.11.1.1.6 Facilities for patients	2.11.1.1.6.2	At least one separate toilet for male andfemale and universal toilet for patients using laboratory services			1
	2.11.1.1.6.3	Safe drinking water is available in the waiting lobby throughout the day.			1
	2.11.1.1.7.1	Electronic Laboratory Information System (LIS) available			1
2.11.1.1.7 Recording and	2.11.1.1.7.2	Major instruments are interfaced			1
reporting	2.11.1.1.7.3	Sample is adequately recorded with requisition form with detail information of patients			1

	2.11.1.1.7.4	Copy of computerized report is kept safe for future use at least hard copy (1 year) and soft copies(5 years) and report is available to patient		1
	2.11.1.1.7.5	Report have adequate information of patient and checked by designated person before release		1
2.11.1.1.8 Supplies	2.11.1.1.8.1	At least three months buffer stock of laboratory supplies is available.		1
storage and stock	2.11.1.1.8.2	Reagents are stored at appropriate temperature in store and lab		1
2.11.1.1.9 Blood Bank within hospital premises	2.11.1.1.9	Blood bank should be available inside hospital premises either owned by hospital or Nepal Red Cross Society (If hospital has its own blood bank refer to standard 2.11.1.2)		1
	2.11.1.1.10.1	Closed vacuum system is used for sample collection		1
	2.11.1.1.10.2	Biohazard signs and symbols are used at appropriate places visibly		1
	2.11.1.1.10.3	All staffs know how to respond in case of spillage and other incidents		1
	2.11.1.1.10.4	Masks and gloves are available		1
2.11.1.1.10Infection prevention	2.11.1.1.10.5	There are colored bins for waste segregation based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) and infectious waste is sterilized using autoclave before disposal		1
	2.11.1.1.10.6	Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available for practitioners		1
	2.11.1.1.10.7	Needle cutter is used		1
	2.11.1.1.10.8	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized for decontamination		1
Standard 2.11.1.1		Total Score Total Percentage (Total Score/ 36 x100)		37

Annex 2.11.1.1a List of Investigations for Laboratory

SN	Test	Routinely available (Self)	Routinely available (Joint)				
Hema	lematology						
1	Hb						
2	Total Leucocyte count						
3	Differential leucocyte count						
4	ESR						
5	Blood grouping for non- transfusion						
6	Blood grouping for transfusion						
7	Bleeding time						
8	PT						
9	APTT						
10	Platelet count						
11	MCV						
12	MCH						
13	MCHC						
14	Hematocrit (PCV)						
15	Malaria RDT or microscopy						
16	Absolute count						
17	Reticulocyte						
18	Peripheral smear examination						
19	D dimer						

SN	Test	Routinely available (Self)	Routinely available (Joint)
20	Sickling test		
21	Bone marrow for hematological diseases and LD bodies		
	istry and Endocrinology		
22	Blood Sugar Urea		
23 24	Creatinine		
24	Billirubin total		
25	Billirubin direct		
20	Serum Uric acid		
28	Total Protein		
29	Serum albumin		
30	SGOT		
31	SGPT		
32	Alkaline phosphatase		
33	Triglyceride		
34	Total Cholesterol		
35	HDL		
36	LDL		
37	Serum sodium		
38	Serum potassium		
39	HbA1c		
40	Beta hCG		
41	Urine microalbumin		
42	Urine albumin creatinine ratio		
43	Total CK		
44	CK-MB		
45	Troponin T/I		
46	Amylase		
47	Lipase		
48	Thyroid function test		
49	Anti TPO		
50	LDH CEA		
51 52	CA 125		
52	CA 125 CA 19.9		
54	Serum Beta HCG		
55	LH		
56	FSH		
57	Estradiole	1	
58	Serum ferritin		
59	serum Iron		
60	TIBC		
61	Vitamin D3		
	biology		
62	Sputum AFB		
63	KOH mount		
64	Routine bacteriology culture (blood,urine, pus, body fluid, swab)		
65	Antibiotic susceptibility		
66	Gram stain		

SN	Test	Routinely available (Self)	Routinely available (Joint)
Serol	ogy		
67	RPR		
68	Widal		
69	ASO		
70	RA factor		
71	CRP (Qualitative and Quantitative)		
72	rK39 (kit)		
73	Montoux test		
74	TPHA (rapid)		
75	HbsAg (rapid)		
76	HCV (rapid)		
77	HIV (rapid)		
78	HIV (other than rapid)		
79	HbsAg (Other than rapid)		
80	Anti HCV (Other than rapid)		
81	Anti HBc (Other than rapid)		
82	HBe antigen		
83	ANA		
84	Cryptococcal anatigen test		
Misce	Ilaneous		
85	Urine routine and microscopy		
86	Urine Pregnancy Test		
87	Stool routine and microscopy		
88	Stool for occult blood		
89	Stool for reducing substance		
90	Urine ketone bodies		
91	CSF and body fluid examination (sugar, protein, total and differential count, malignant cells)		
92	Semen analysis (total count andmotility)		
Histo	/cytopathology		
93	Pap smear examination		
94	Sputum cytology		
95	Body fluid cytology		
96	Fine Needle Aspiration Cytology (FNAC)		
97	Histopathology		
	Total Score		
	Total Percentage = Total Score/ 97 x 100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart				
Total percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score for Standard 2.11.1.1.1.2				

Annex 2.11.1.1b Equipment and Instrument for Laboratory

S.N.	Name of Instruments	Required Quantity	Self	Joint
1	Microscope	3		
2	Fully automated biochemistry analyser	1		
3	Fully automated hematology analyser	1		
4	CLIA/ECLIA	1		
5	Incubator	1		
6	Biosafety cabinet (formicrobiology)	1		
7	Chemical Balance	1		
8	Electrolyte Analyzer	1		
9	HBA 1c measuring instrument (semiautomated/automated)	1		
10	Hot air Oven	1		
11	Refrigerator	1-2		
12	Centrifuge	1-2		
13	Counting Chamber	1-2		
14	DLC counter	1-2		
15	Tissue Processor	1		
16	Microtome	1		
17	Liquid based cytology machine	1		
18	Pipettes, Glassware/kits	As per need		
19	Computer with printer	1		
20	Water Bath	1		
21	Tissue flotation bath	1		
22	Disposable test tubes	As per need		
23	Different Closed Vacuum set (for sample)- hematology, biochemistry	As per need		
24	Histo/cyto staining boxes with stains	As per need		
25	Autoclave for waste disposal (250 liter, pre-vacuum with horizontal outlet)	1		
		Total Score		
	Total percentage	= Total Score/ 25 x 100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart	Scoring chart					
Total percentage	Score					
0% - 50%	0					
50% - 70%	1					
70% - 85%	2					
85% - 100%	3					
Score for Standard 2.11.1.1.3.1						

Area Blood Bank*	Code 2.11.1.2	Verification (*Applicable if hospital has	its own	blood k	ank)
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.11.1.2.1 Time for patients	2.11.1.2.1	Blood bank is open / facility is available round the clock			1
2.11.1.2.2 Staffing	2.11.1.2.2	Adequate numbers of trained healthcare workers are available in blood bank (at least 2 blood bank staffs to cover shifts including ER)			1
	2.11.1.2.3.1	Adequate rooms and space for the staffs and patients are available (area of more than 10 meter squares)			1
	2.11.1.2.3.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.			1
2.11.1.2.3 Physical facilities	2.11.1.2.3.3	The required furniture and supplies are available (See Annex 2.11.1.2a Blood Bank Furniture and Supplies At the end of the standard)			3
	2.11.1.2.3.4	Thermometers are attached to all equipment requiring temperature control and temperatures are recorded daily or temperature sensor based equipment			1
2.11.1.2.4 Instruments and equipment	2.11.1.2.4	Instruments and equipment are calibrated, available and functioning with record of smear kept (See Annex 2.11.1.2b Equipment and Instrument for Blood Bank At the end of the standard)			3
2.11.1.2.5 Duty rosters	2.11.1.2.5	Duty rosters of lab are developed regularly and available in appropriate location.			1
2.11.1.2.6 Facilities for patients	2.11.1.2.6.1	Comfortable waiting space with sitting arrangement is available for at least 10 persons in waiting lobby.			1
patients	2.11.1.2.6.2	Safe drinking water is available in the waiting lobby throughout the day.			1
	2.11.1.2.7.1	Sample is adequately recorded with requisition form with detail information of patients			1
2.11.1.2.7 Recording and	2.11.1.2.7.2	Standard reporting sheets are being used and all reports are recorded in a standard register or NBBTS software and computerized bill available to patients			1
reporting	2.11.1.2.7.3	Report have adequate information of patient and checked by designated person before release			1
	2.11.1.2.7.3	BTSC submits regular reports to NPHL/NBBTS of provided proficiency panels related to TTIs			1
	2.11.1.2.8.1	At least three months buffer stock of laboratory supplies is available.			1
2.11.1.2.8 Supplies storage and stock	2.11.1.2.8.2	Blood bags, transfusion sets, blood and blood components, reagents are stored at appropriate temperature in store and lab			1
	2.11.1.2.9.1	Biohazard signs and symbols are used at appropriate places			1
	2.11.1.2.9.2	All staffs know how to respond in case of spillage and other incidents			1
2.11.1.2.9 Infection	2.11.1.2.9.3	Masks and gloves are available			1
prevention	2.11.1.2.9.4	Bio-waste disposal is done based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)			1
	2.11.1.2.9.5	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners			1
	2.11.1.2.9.6	Needle cutter is used			1

	2.11.1.2.9.7	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized for decontamination		1
Standard 2.11.1.2		Total Score		27
		Total Percentage (Total Score/27x100)		

Annex 2.11.1.2a Blood Bank Furniture and Supplies

S.N.	Furniture and supplies	Required Quantity	Self	Joint
1	Working desk with two chairs	1 set		
2	Patient chair for blood collection	1		
3	Blood bag single and/or component	As per need		
4	BP cuff	1		
5	Stethoscope	1		
6	Weighing machine (for patient and for blood)	As per need		
7	Band aid, cotton and spirit	As per need		
8	Needle cutter	as per need		
9	Reagents Kits for ABO/Rh serology/cross-matching requirement	as per need		
10	Glass ware for blood grouping (ABO/Rh)	as per need		
		Total score		
	Total percentage	= Total Score/ 10 x 100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned test is available otherwise 0.
Scoring chart

Scoring chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score 2.11.1.2.3.1				

Annex 2.11.1.2b Equipment and Instrument for Blood Bank

S.N.	Name of Instruments	Required Quantity	Self	Joint
1	Blood bank refrigerator 2 to 4° C	2		
2	Ordinary centrifuge	3		
3	Deep freezer (-20°C to -30°C)	1		
4	Deep freezer (-80°C)	1		
5	Platelet Shaker	1		
6	Autoclave	1		
7	Computer with printer	1		
8	Gamma radiation chamber	1 (optional*)		
9	Microscope	1		
10	Auto pipettes (20, 50, 100 µl)	2 each		
11	Incubator	2		
12	Water Bath	3		
13	Hot Air Oven	2		
14	Generator 60 KVA	as per need		
		Total score		
	Total percentag	e= Total Score/ 13 x 100		

Scoring chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score 2.11.1.2.3.3				

Area Code		Verification				
X-ray	2.11.2				Мах	
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Score	
	2.11.2.1.1	X-ray service is open from 10 AM to 3 PM			1	
2.11.2.1 Time for patients	2.11.2.1.2	Emergency x-ray service is available round the clock			1	
2.11.2.2 Staffing	2.11.2.2.1	Adequate number of radiographer/radiographer technologists are available in x-ray (at least 10 staffs to cover shifts including ER along with two helpers)			1	
	2.11.2.2.2	At least two radiologist are available			1	
2.11.2.3 Patient counseling	2.11.2.3	Counseling is provided to patients about radiation hazard, site and position for x-ray			1	
2.11.2.4 Information education and communication materials for patients	2.11.2.4	Radiation sign, appropriate Radiation awareness posters, leaflets are available in the department and OPD waiting area.			1	
2.11.2.5 Instruments and equipment	2.11.2.5	At least two (four in hospital with OPD patient of more than 1500 per day) General X ray unit (with minimum 125KV and 300ma X-ray machine) with floatation table top and vertical bucky 4 view box at the reporting site			1	
	2.11.2.6	Mobile X ray unit 1 for bed side radiography for inpatient is available and functioning.			1	
	2.11.2.7	Complete CR system with CR cassette at least 5 of 14 x 17 inch and 3 of 10x12inch.			1	
	2.11.2.8.1	X ray room of at least 4x4sqm with wall of at least 23cm of brick or 6cm RCC or 2mm lead equivalent.			1	
2.11.2.8 Physical facilities	2.11.2.8.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.			1	
	2.11.2.8.3	The required furniture and supplies including radiation protective measures for patients, visitors and staffs are available including lead gown			1	
	2.11.2.8.4	Radiation dose measuring devices should be there for operator.			1	
2.11.2.9 Duty rosters	2.11.2.9	Duty rosters of X-ray are developed regularly and available in appropriate location.			1	
2.11.2.10 Facilities for patients	2.11.2.10	Waiting space with sitting arrangement is available for at least 5 persons in waiting lobby.			1	
2.11.2.11 Recording and	2.11.2.11.1	X-ray is adequately recorded as per requisition form with detail information of patients, date of x-ray and site and view			1	
reporting	2.11.2.11.2	Report have adequate information of patient and checked by designated person before release			1	
2.11.2.12 Information to patients	2.11.2.12	Biohazard signs and symbols are used at appropriate places			1	
	2.11.2.12.1	Radiological waste is disposed based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)			1	
2.11.2.12 Infection	2.11.2.12.2	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners			1	
prevention	2.11.2.12.3	Needle cutter is used			1	
	2.11.2.12.4	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized for decontamination			1	
Standard 2.11.2		Total Score			22	
		Total Percentage (Total Score/ 21 x100)				

Area Code						
Ultrasonography (USG)	2.11.3	Verification				
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score	
2.11.3.1 Time for patients	2.11.3.1	USG is open from 10 AM to 3 PM for obstetrics, abdominal, pelvic and superficial structure like testis, thyroid			1	
2.11.3.2 Staffing	2.11.3.2	Four (4) radiologist and 2 HA/SN in each USG room with one helper			1	
2.11.3.3 Patient counseling	2.11.3.3	Counseling is provided to patients about site and indication of USG			1	
2.11.3.4 Maintaining patients' privacy	2.11.3.4	Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients)			1	
2.11.3.5 Instruments and equipment	2.11.3.5	At least 3 (five in OPD patient flow more than 1500) USG machine (advanced) with back up power supply at least for half an hour along with different probes (at least one should have 3D/4D probe, computer and printer with USG papers, gel and wipes is available and functional			1	
2.11.3.6 Physical facilities	2.11.3.6.1	Adequate space for practitioner and patient for USG with working table and examination bed one per each USG machine			1	
	2.11.3.6.2	Proper light and ventilation maintained.			1	
2.11.3.7 Facilities for patients	2.11.3.7	Comfortable waiting space with sitting arrangement is available for at least 15 persons in waiting lobby.			1	
	2.11.3.8.1	USG is adequately recorded as per requisition form with detail information of patients, date of USG			1	
2.11.3.8 Recording and reporting	2.11.3.8.2	Report have adequate information of patient, information of area of examination and radiological opinion, further referral and checked by designated person before release			1	
2.11.3.9 Infection	2.11.3.9.1	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners			1	
prevention	2.11.3.9.2	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized for decontamination			1	
Standard 2.11.3		Total Score			12	
		Total Percentage (Total Score/ 12 x100)				

ComponentsStd No.Standard2.11.4.1 Adequate time for patients2.11.4.1.1CT Scan service is open fr and appointments date giv 2.11.4.1.22.11.4.2 Adequate staffing2.11.4.1.2Emergency CT Scan servic round the clock2.11.4.2 Adequate staffing2.11.4.2.1Adequate number of radio technologists are available least 6 staffs to cover shift along with two helpers) un Radiologists2.11.4.3 Patient counseling2.11.4.2Three (3) Radiologist are available least 6 staffs to cover shift along with two helpers) un Radiologists2.11.4.4 Information education and communication materials for patients2.11.4.4	rom 10 AM to 3 PM ven ice is available graphic e in CT scan (at s including ER ider supervision of available patients about position for CT austrophobia e Radiation	Self	Joint	Max Score 1 1 1
2.11.4.1 Adequate time for patients2.11.4.1.1and appointments date giv Emergency CT Scan servi round the clock2.11.4.2 Adequate staffing2.11.4.1.2Emergency CT Scan servi round the clock2.11.4.2 Adequate staffing2.11.4.2.1Adequate number of radio technologists are available least 6 staffs to cover shift along with two helpers) un Radiologists2.11.4.3 Patient counseling2.11.4.2.2Three (3) Radiologist are a Counseling is provided to radiation hazard, site and Scan and assessed for cla awareness posters, leaflet the department and OPD	ven ice is available graphic e in CT scan (at is including ER ider supervision of available patients about position for CT austrophobia e Radiation			1
2.11.4.1.2round the clock2.11.4.2 Adequate staffingAdequate number of radio technologists are available least 6 staffs to cover shift along with two helpers) un Radiologists2.11.4.2 Adequate staffing2.11.4.2.12.11.4.3 Patient counseling2.11.4.22.11.4.4 Information education and communication materials2.11.4.42.11.4.4Radiation sign, appropriate awareness posters, leaflet the department and OPD	graphic e in CT scan (at ss including ER der supervision of available patients about position for CT austrophobia e Radiation			1
2.11.4.2 Adequate staffing2.11.4.2.1technologists are available least 6 staffs to cover shift along with two helpers) un Radiologists2.11.4.3 Patient counseling2.11.4.2.2Three (3) Radiologist are a Counseling is provided to radiation hazard, site and Scan and assessed for cla awareness posters, leaflet the department and OPD view2.11.4.4 Information education and communication materials2.11.4.4	e in CT scan (at s including ER der supervision of available patients about position for CT austrophobia e Radiation			
2.11.4.2.2Three (3) Radiologist are a Counseling is provided to radiation hazard, site and Scan and assessed for cla2.11.4.3 Patient counseling2.11.4.3Counseling is provided to radiation hazard, site and Scan and assessed for cla2.11.4.4 Information education and communication materials2.11.4.4Radiation sign, appropriate awareness posters, leaflet the department and OPD v	patients about position for CT austrophobia e Radiation			1
2.11.4.3 Patient counseling2.11.4.3Counseling is provided to radiation hazard, site and Scan and assessed for cla2.11.4.4 Information education and communication materials2.11.4.4Radiation sign, appropriate awareness posters, leaflet the department and OPD	patients about position for CT austrophobia e Radiation			
education and communication materials				1
				1
2.11.4.5 Adequate instruments and equipmentAt least 1 CT Scan Machir OPD patient 1000 to 2000 if more than 2000 patient f least 128 slice) back up po for half an hour available	and at least three flow in OPD) (at			1
2.11.4.6.1 CT Scan room of at least 1 of at least 23cm of brick or lead equivalent and contro feet	r 6cm RCC or 2mm ol room of 10x 12			1
2.11.4.6 Adequate physical facilities2.11.4.6.2Light and ventilation are ad maintained with help of air exhaust fans.	conditioner and			1
2.11.4.6.3 The required furniture and radiation protective measu visitors and staffs are avai magnetic gown	ires for patients,			1
2.11.4.6.4 There should be central ox suction	xygen supply and			1
2.11.4.7 Duty rosters2.11.4.7Duty rosters for CT Scan s developed regularly and a appropriate location.				1
2.11.4.8 Facilities for 2.11.4.8.1 Comfortable waiting space arrangement is available for persons in waiting lobby.				1
2.11.4.8.2 Safe drinking water is avail lobby throughout the day.				1
2.11.4.9.1 CT Scan is adequately rec 2.11.4.9.1 requisition form with detail patients, date of Ct Scan a	information of			1
2.11.4.9 Recording and reporting 2.11.4.9.2 Report have adequate info radiological diagnosis of C checked by radiologist des before release	T Scan and			1
2.11.4.10 Information to 2.11.4.10 Biohazard signs and symbol appropriate places	ools are used at			1
2.11.4.11.1 Radiological waste is dispo HCWM guideline 2014 (Mo				1
2.11.4.11 Infection 2.11.4.11.2 Hand-washing facility with soap is available for practi	running water and			1
prevention 2.11.4.11.3 Needle cutter is used				1
2.11.4.11.4 Chlorine solution and bleautilized for decontaminatio	n			1
Standard 2.11.4 Total Percentage (Tot	Total Score			21

MSS for Tertiary Hospitals | Page 108 of 145

MRI	2.11.5	Verification			
Components		Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.11.5.1 Adequate time	2.11.5.1.1	MRI Scan service is open from 10 AM to 3 PM and appointments date given			1
for patients	2.11.5.1.2	Emergency MRI Scan service is available round the clock			1
2.11.5.2 Adequate Staffing	2.11.5.2.1	Adequate number of radiographic technologists are available for MRI scan (at least 3 staffs to cover shifts including ER along with two helpers) under supervision of Radiologists			1
	2.11.5.2.2	3 Radiologist are available			1
2.11.5.3 Patient counseling	2.11.5.3	Counseling is provided to patients about site and position for MRI scan and assessed for claustrophobia			1
2.11.5.4 Adequate	2.11.5.4.1	MRI of at least one of 1.5T (at least two in OPD patient 1000 to 2000 and at least three if more than 2000 patient flow in OPD) with basic and angiographic facility. Breast MRI facility should be available.			1
Instruments and equipment	2.11.5.4.2	Availability of digitalized 4 view box in reporting room			1
equipment	2.11.5.4.3	Emergency medicine (Specify in Annexes), cannula, catheter along with bag and mask and oxygen supply facility should be available			1
	2.11.5.5.1	MRI suites should have 3 rooms (scan room, equipment room and console room) Scan room should be at least 21x31 feet, equipment room of 11x11 feet and console of 12x8 feet. Height of scan room of should be 8 feet			1
2.11.5.5 Adequate physical facilities	2.11.5.5.2	Separate dress changing room for patient and reporting room for doctors should be available			1
	2.11.5.5.3	MRI scan machine should have backup power supply with minimum of half an hour backup for the machine and 24 hours back up power supply for chiller			1
	2.11.5.5.4	MRI room should equipped with central oxygen supply and MRI compatible suction machine			1
2.11.5.6 Duty rosters	2.11.5.6	Duty rosters for MRI scan service are developed regularly and available in appropriate location.			1
2.11.5.7 Facilities for	2.11.5.7.1	Comfortable waiting space with sitting arrangement is available for at least 5 persons in waiting lobby.			1
patients	2.11.5.7.2	Safe drinking water is available in the waiting lobby throughout the day.			1
2.11.5.8 Recording and reporting	2.11.5.8.1	Reporting and recording should be in digitalized form. Report have adequate information of patient and be signed by radiologist before release			1
roporting	2.11.5.8.2	Risk and high risk consent form must be signed before injecting contrast and signed form should be filed			1
0.11.5.0 Infantion	2.11.5.9.1	Radiological waste is disposed based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)			1
2.11.5.9 Infection prevention	2.11.5.9.2	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners			1
	2.11.5.9.3	Needle cutter is used			1

2.11	1.5.9.4	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized for decontamination		1
		Total Obtained Score		21
Standard 2.11.5		Total Percentage (Total Obtained Score/		
		20x100)		

Area	Code						
Electrocardiogram (ECG)	2.11.6	Verification					
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score		
2.11.6.1 Service available	2.11.6.1	ECG service is available for patients in OPD, Emergency and Indoor			1		
2.11.6.2 Adequate Staffing	2.11.6.2	ECG trained health service provider is available			1		
2.11.6.3 Space	2.11.6.3	Separate space is dedicated for ECG Service			1		
2.11.6.4 Patient counseling	2.11.6.4	Counseling is provided to patients about procedure and indication of ECG			1		
2.11.6.5 Maintaining patient privacy	2.11.6.5	Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients)			1		
2.11.6.6 Instruments, equipment and supplies	2.11.6.6	Functional ECG machine (12 lead with power back up), paper, gel, wipes and hand sanitizer are available in ECG trolley			1		
	2.11.6.7.1	ECG is adequately recorded as per requisition form with detail information of patients, date of ECG			1		
2.11.6.7 Recording and reporting	2.11.6.7.2	Reporting folder of ECG should have adequate information of patient, including analysis of 12 lead ECG with final impression of ECG diagnosis done by cardiologist person before release			1		
2.11.6.8 Infection prevention	2.11.6.8.1	Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available for practitioners			1		
	2.11.6.8.2	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized for decontamination			1		
Standard 2.11.6		Total Score			10		
		Total Percentage (Total Score/ 10 x100)					

Echocardiogram (Echo)	2.11.7	Verification				
Components Std No.		Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score	
	2.11.7.1.1	Echo service is available from 10 AM to 3 PM			1	
2.11.7.1 Adequate time for patients	2.11.7.1.2	Emergency Echo is available round the clock (optional)			1* (Option al)	
2.11.7.2 Adequate health workers	2.11.7.2	Cardiologist is available for Echo service with at least one mid-level health worker and helper assigned in Echo			1	
2.11.7.3 Patient counseling	2.11.7.3	Counseling is provided to patients about procedure and indication of Echo			1	
2.11.7.4 Adequate instruments, equipment and supplies	2.11.7.4	Functional Echo machine (2D, M-mode, color doppler), computer and printer with Echo papers, gel, wipes and hand sanitizer are available			1	
	2.11.7.5.1	Separate space allocated for Echo with changing room and patients' gown			1	
2.11.7.5 Adequate	2.11.7.5.2	Proper light and ventilation are adequately maintained			1	
physical facilities	2.11.7.5.3	Echo examination bed with mattress and bed cover and pillow with curtains for privacy of patients			1	
2.11.7.6 Recording and	2.11.7.6.1	Echo is adequately recorded as per requisition form with detail information of patients, date of echo and echo diagnosis			1	
reporting	2.11.7.6.2	Report have adequate information of patient and checked by designated person before release			1	
2.11.7.7 Infection	2.11.7.7.1	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners			1	
prevention	2.11.7.7.2	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized			1	
Standard 2.11.7		Total Score Total Percentage (Total Score/ 11 x100)			11	

Treadmill (TMT)	2.11.8	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.11.8.1 Adequate time for patients	2.11.8.1	Treadmill (TMT) service is available from 10 AM to 3 PM			1
2.11.8.2 Adequate health workers	2.11.8.2	At least one trained medical officer / cardiologist and one mid-level health worker is allocated for TMT service			1
2.11.8.3 Patient counseling	2.11.8.3	Counseling is provided to patients about procedure, indication and anticipated complication during TMT as well as to modify the routine cardiac medications as per TMT protocol.			1
	2.11.8.4.1	Functional TMT machine with display monitor and printer, paper, ECG lead, wipes and hand sanitizer are available			1
2.11.8.4 Adequate instruments, equipment, medicines and supplies	2.11.8.4.2	Emergency trolley with emergency drugs and supplies readily available (See Annex 2.11.8a Emergency Trolley TMT At the end of this standard)			3
	2.11.8.4.3	Synchronized Defibrillator is available in TMT room			1
	2.11.8.4.4	Injection Dobutamine available for Stress TMT			1
2.11.8.5 Adequate	2.11.8.5.1	Separate room allocated for TMT with changing room, gown for patient and locker for patients' belongings			1
physical facilities	2.11.8.5.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.			1
	2.11.8.6.1	TMT is adequately recorded as per requisition form with detail information of patients, date of TMT			1
2.11.8.6 Recording and reporting	2.11.8.6.2	TMT report should have adequate information of patient, achievement of target heart rate, blood pressure response with exercise, any ECG changes, any complication observed during exercise and recovery period and checked by designated person before release			1
2.11.8.7 Infection	2.11.8.7.1	Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available for practitioners			1
prevention	2.11.8.7.2	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized for decontamination			1
Standard 2.11.8		Total Score Total Percentage = Total Score/ 15x100			15

Annex 2.11.8a Emergency Trolley TMT	Annex	2.11.8	8a Emer	gency	Trolley	TMT
-------------------------------------	-------	--------	---------	-------	---------	-----

SN	Name	Required No	Self	Joint
1	Atropine Injection	10		
2	Adrenaline Injection	3		
3	Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections with Adrenaline	2		
4	Xylocaine 1% and 2 % Injections without Adrenaline	2		
5	Xylocaine Gel	2		
6	Diclofenac Injection	5		
7	Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection	5		
8	Diazepam injection	2		
9	Morphine Injection / Injection Pethidine	2		
10	Hydrocortisone Injection	4		
11	Phenaramine Injection	4		
12	Dexamethasone Injection	4		
13	Ranitidine/Omeperazole Injection	4		
14	Frusemide Injection	5		
15	Dopamine injection	2		
16	Noradrenaline injection	2		
17	Digoxin injection	2		
18	Verapamil injection	2		
19	Amidarone injection	2		
20	Glyceryltrinitrate Injection	1		
21	Labetolol injection	1		
22	Sodium bicarbonate injection	2		
23	Ceftriaxone Injection	4		
24	Metronidazole Injection	4		
25	Dextrose 25% / 50% Injection	2 each		
26	IV Infusion set (Adult/Pediatric)	2		
27	IV Canula (18, 20, 22, 24 Gz)	2 each		
28	Disposable syringes 1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 20 ml,50 ml	5 each		
29	Disposable Gloves 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5	3 each		
30	Distilled Water	3		
31	Needle 18-25	As per need		
32	Sodium chloride-15%w/v and Glycerin-15% w/v (forenema)	5		
		Total Score		
	Total Percentage (Tota	I Score/ 32x100)		

Scoring chart	
Total Percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 2.11.8.4.2	

Endoscopy	2.11.9	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.11.9.1 Adequate time	2.11.9.1. 1	Endoscopy service is available from 10 AM to 3 PM			1
for patients	2.11.9.1.2	Emergency endoscopy is available round the clock			1
2.11.9.2 Adequate	2.11.9.2.1	Separate room designated for endoscopy with adjustable patient bed, head adjustable recovery bed, working chair for practitioner and working table with at least two chairs			1
physical facilities	2.11.9.2.2	Scopes hanging area for storage. (covered cupboards/ shelves)			1
	2.11.9.2.3	Proper light and ventilation maintained			1
2.11.9.3 Adequate staffing	2.11.9.3.1	Physician/ surgeons having endoscopic training or Gastroenterologist or hepatologist or gastrointestinal surgeons with at least 2 Trained endoscopic nurse/paramedic designated for endoscopy room			1
	2.11.9.3.2	One mid-level trained health worker for record keeping, booking, and report dispatch , counselling before procedure			1
2.11.9.4 Patient counseling	2.11.9.4	Counseling is provided to patients about procedure and indication of Endoscopy with possible complications			1
	2.11.9.5.1	Functional Video-endoscopy machine with attachable gastroscope and colonscope; bronchoscope (optional) with cardiac monitor available			1
2.11.9.5 Adequate instruments, equipment,	2.11.9.5.2	Portable Diathermy machine with cautery wires for endoscopic procedure standard.			1
medicines and supplies	2.11.9.5.3	Emergency trolley with emergency drugs and supplies readily available (See Annex 2.11.9a Emergency Trolley Endoscopy At the end of this standard)			3
	2.11.9.6.1	Recording and printing system (computer, color printer with capture card and reporting software for UGI endoscopy, colonoscopy)			1
2.11.9.6 Recording and	2.11.9.6.2	Endoscopy report is adequately recorded as per requisition form with detail information of patients, date of endoscopy and pictures attached			1
reporting	2.11.9.6.3	Report have adequate information of patient, visibly printed pictures captured during endoscopy, endoscopic observation of structure, diagnosis and relevant endoscopic procedures performed and complications observed if any and checked by designated person before release			1
	2.11.9.7.1	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners			1
	2.11.9.7.2	Personal protective equipment including utility gloves and boots available and used			1
2.11.9.7 Infection prevention	2.11.9.7.3	Separate tubs for washing, disinfection and final cleaning of the scopes available and used			1
prevention	2.11.9.7.4	Automatic / semi auto cleaning system for scopes (external and internal surfaces) available and used			1
	2.11.9.7.5	Disinfectant solution (gluteraldehyde) and Citezyme solution for enzymatic cleaning of scopes available and used			1

	2.11.9.7.6	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized for decontamination (*not for scopes)		1
Standard 2.11.9		Total Score		22
Stalluaru 2.11.9		Total Percentage (Total Score/ 21 x100)		

Annex 2.11.9a Emergency Trolley Endoscopy

SN	Name	Required No	Self	Joint
1	Atropine Injection	10		
2	Adrenaline Injection	3		
3	Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections with Adrenaline	2		
4	Xylocaine 1% and 2 % Injections without Adrenaline	2		
5	Xylocaine Gel	2		
6	Diclofenac Injection	5		
7	Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection	5		
8	Diazepam injection	2		
9	Morphine Injection / Pethidine Injection	2		
10	Hydrocortisone Injection	4		
11	Pheramine Injection	4		
12	Dexamethasone Injection	4		
13	Ranitidine/Omeperazole Injection	4		
14	Frusemide Injection	5		
15	Dopamine injection	2		
16	Noradrenaline injection	2		
17	Digoxin injection	2		
18	Verapamil injection	2		
19	Amidarone injection	2		
20	Glyceryltrinitrate injection	1		
21	Labetolol injection	1		
22	Sodium bicarbonate injection	2		
23	Ceftriaxone Injection	4		
24	Metronidazole Injection	4		
25	Dextrose 25%/50% ampoule	2		
26	IV Infusion set (Adult/Pediatric)	2		
27	IV Canula (16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26 Gz)	2 each		
28	Disposable syringes 1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 20 ml,50 ml	5 each		
29	Disposable Gloves (Size 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5)	3 each		
30	Distilled Water	3		
31	Sodium chloride-15%w/v and Glycerin- 15% w/v (forenema)	As per need		
		Total Score		
	Total Percentag	e (Total Score/ 31x100)		

Scoring chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score for Standard 2.11.9.5.3				

Audiometry	2.11.10	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.11.10.1 Adequate time for patients	2.11.10.1	Audiometry service is available from 10 AM to 3 PM			1
2.11.10.2 Adequate health workers	2.11.10.2	ENT specialist is available for performing audiometry			1
2.11.10.3 Patient counseling	2.11.10.3	Counseling is provided to patients about procedure and indication of audiometry and explain patient about the examination booth			1
2.11.10.4 Adequate instruments, equipment and supplies	2.11.10.4	Functional Audiometer with power supply and response switch, headphones, earphones with audiometric calibration stand and 500g weight and audiometer patch cords available			1
2.11.10.5 Adequate physical facilities	2.11.10.5.1	Separate room allocated for audiometry with a special booth made of acoustic medium is available with custom-built triangular table with the audiometer on top and the computer tower beneath and an area outside booth for working area for technologist			1
	2.11.10.5.2	Sound dampening materials on the interior walls of the exam room and a rubber seal on the hallway door			1
	2.11.10.5.3	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.			1
	2.11.10.6.1	Computer available for recording and reporting of the test results			1
2.11.10.6 Recording and	2.11.10.6.2	Audiometry is adequately recorded as per requisition form with detail information of patients and diagnosis			1
reporting	2.11.10.6.3	Report have adequate information of patient, results of audiometry and advices for further hearing related treatment and checked by designated person before release			1
2.11.10.7 Infection	2.11.10.7.1	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners			1
prevention	2.11.10.7.2	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized			1
Standard 2.11.10		Total Score Total Percentage (Total Score/ 12x100)			12

Area	Code	Verification			
Postmortem	2.12.1	verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
	2.12.1.1.2	Designated area for mortuary room, changing room and store room and bathroom			1
	2.12.1.1.2	Body dissection table (at least one) is available and used			1
2.12.1.1 Physical facility	2.12.1.1.3	Organ dissection table (at least one) is available and used			1
	2.12.1.1.4	Adequate ventilation and light and odor management			1
	2.12.1.1.5	Water supply with spray is available in the designated space (mortuary table)			1
2.12.1.2 Availability of postmortem services	2.12.1.2	Examination of the dead body in any unnatural death and suspicious death (Post-mortem examination or autopsy) available from 9 am to 5pm			1
2.12.1.3 Staffing	2.12.1.3	At least one MD forensic and one trained medical officer for autopsy and clinical medico-legal services			1
2.12.1.4 Supplies and instruments	2.12.1.4	Adequate supplies and instruments for forensic services (See Annex 2.12.1a Supplies and instrument for post mortem At the end of this standard)			3
2.12.1.5 Mortuary van	2.12.1.5	Mortuary van is available 24 hours (at least one)			1
2.12.1.6 Recording and reporting	2.12.1.6	Standardized medico-legal examination formats available			1
	2.12.1.7.1	Staff wear mask and gloves at work.			1
2.12.1.7 Infection prevention	2.12.1.7.2	There are colored bins for waste segregation and disposal based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)			1
	2.12.1.7.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available and being practiced.			1
	2.7.11.4	Chlorine solution is available and utilized.			1
	2.12.1.7.5	Proper disposal of anatomical waste in placenta pit after autoclaving			1
Standard 2.12.1		Total Score			17
Stanuaru 2.12.1		Total Percentage (Total Score/ 17 x100)			

Annex 2.12.1a Supplies and instrument for post mortem services

SN	Supplies and instrument	Required Number	Self	Joint			
1	Refrigeration chamber or cool room for body preservation	8-10 bodies					
-		capacity					
2	Dissection set of instruments for autopsy	2 sets					
3	Magnifying lens; 20 and 40 times	1 each					
4	Measuring tape	2					
5	Weighing machine for organs and if possible for dead body	1					
6	Camera for photography	1					
7	Glass tubes for blood collection and tissue collection; reasonable numbers for regular use	as per need					
8	Glass slides; reasonable number for regular use as						
9	EDTA	as per need					
10	Sodium Flouride -200 or 500 gm	As per need					
11	Formalin solution	as per need					
12	Plastic made wide mouth containers of 500 ml capacity ;reasonable numbers for regular need	as per need					
13	Sodium chloride (table salt); reasonable amount for regular use	as per need					
14	Autopsy gown	2 sets					
15	Gum boots	2 pairs					
16	Gloves and masks	as per need					
17	Computer with printer for report preparation	. 1					
18	Cleaning agents; soap, detergents	as per need					
19	Sealing materials; specific seal tape or wax seal and seal print	as per need					
20	Autopsy and skeletal remains SOP, Reference Manual	as per need					
		Total score					
	Percentage= Total score/20 x 100						

Scoring				
Total Percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score for Standard 2.12.1.4				

Area	Code				
Medico-legal services	2.12.2	Verification			
Components	Std No.			Joint	Max Score
2.12.2.1 Physical facility	2.12.2.1	Designated area for medico-legal examination with examination bed and working desk with chair			1
	2.12.2.2.1	Medico-legal services are available 24 hours			1
2.12.2.2 Availability of medico-legal services	2.12.2.2.2	Injury examination and reporting in cases of physical assaults, attempted murder, sexual offenses (victim and accused), metal status examination, torture victim examination and drunkenness examination and at least one examination bed allocated for it			1
2.12.2.3 Staffing	2.12.2.3	At least one MD forensic and one trained medical officer for autopsy and clinical medico-legal services			1
2.12.2.4 Supplies and instruments	2.12.2.4.1	Adequate supplies and instruments for medico-legal services (See Annex 2.12.2a Supplies and instrument for medico legal services At the end of this standard)			3
	2.12.2.4.2	Preservation of sample ensured before dispatching for test			1
2.12.2.5 Patient counseling	2.12.2.5	Post-traumatic counseling is done to the victims of medico-legal issues like sexual offence			1
2.12.2.6 Recording and reporting	2.12.2.6	Standardized medico-legal examination formats available			1
	2.12.2.7.1	Staff wears mask and gloves at work.			1
2.12.2.7 Infection	2.12.2.7.2	There are well labelled colored bins for waste segregation and disposal based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)			1
prevention	2.12.2.7.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available and being practiced.			1
	2.12.2.7.4	Chlorine solution is available and utilized.			1
Standard 2.12.2		Total Score			14
Standard 2.12.2		Total Percentage (Total Score/ 14 x100)			

Annex 2.12.2a Supplies and instrument for clinical medico-legal services

SN	Supplies and instrument	Required number	Self	Joint			
1	Weighing machine and height scale	1 each					
2	BP set, stethoscope and torch light	1 each					
3	Examination kits; sexual offence cases (rape victim examination kit)	as per need					
4	Gloves and masks	as per need					
5	Magnifying lens; 20 and 40 times	1 each					
6	Measuring tape	As per need					
7	Camera for photography	1					
8	Paper envelopes of different sizes for collection of samples and packing	as per need					
9	Glass tubes for collection of blood urine; reasonable number for regular use	as per need					
10	X ray plate view box	1					
11	EDTA and Sodium floride 500 gm	As per need					
12	Glass slides; reasonable number for regular use	as per need					
13	Cupboards for store and necessary other furniture for examination room	as per need					
14	Sealing materials as for autopsy room	as per need					
15	Computer and printer for report preparation as in autopsy	1					
16	SOPs and Reference Manuals for age estimation, sexual offence case examination, injury examination, drunkenness examination, mental state examination and torture victim examination.	1					
		Total score					
	Percentage= Total score/16 x 100						

Scoring				
Total Percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score for Standard 2.12.2.4.1				

Area	Code				
One stop crisis management center	2.13	Verification			
Components		Service Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.13.1 OCMC coordination committee exists (multi-sectoral)	2.13.1.	Quarterly meeting minute of coordination committee			1
2.13.2 Functionality of case management committee	2.13.2	Monthly meeting minute of case management committee			1
2.13.3 Timely service for	2.13.3.1	Prioritized services for GBV victims/survivors exits			1
patients	2.13.3.2	Treatment for GBV survivors/affected by GBV is available 24 hours			1
2.13.4 Physical facilities for OCMC services	2.13.4	Separate space allocated for OCMC services with adequate physical facilities (See Annex 2.13a Physical facilities for OCMC At the end of this standard)			3
2.13.5 Staffing	2.13.5.1	At least one Medical officer working in the hospital trained in medico-legal issues is available			1
	2.13.5.2	At least two Staff nurse working in the hospital, 1 trained psycho social counselor and one helper			1
2.13.6 Timely examination from medico-legal aspects and treatment of GBV survivors/ affected by GBV	2.13.6.1	Health check-up, medico-legal examination including documentation (See Annex2.13b Instruments and supplies for treatment in OCMC At the end of this standard)			3
	2.13.6.2	Preservation of samples as legal evidence done for future use (See Annex 2.13c Instruments and supplies for evidence collection in OCMC At the end of this standard)			3
	2.13.6.3	Pregnancy test and emergency contraceptive services, tests for HIV/HBV available			1
2.13.7 Use of GBV clinical	2.13.7.1	Whole site orientation on GBV clinical protocol conducted			1
protocol	2.13.7.2	Availability and use of the treatment as per the protocol and OCMC guideline			1
	2.13.8.1	Mental health and psychosocial counselling services available			1
2.13.8 Psycho-social counselling of GBV Survivors/ affected by GBV and rehabilitation	2.13.8.2	If the female survivor requires to stay more days or requires advance psychosocial counseling including livelihood training, she/he shall be referred to nearby appropriate safe home/ rehabilitation centers			1
2.13.9 Referral services in place	2.13.9.1	Provide required referral and other services (as per the health service guideline and protocol). (Beyond health: security, legal, shelter, rehabilitation)			1
	2.13.9.2	Health related referral services e.g. Safe abortion services			1
2.13.10 Information, education and empowerment for GBV	2.13.10.1	Detailed information concerning the services being provided by OCMC to the survivors of GBV (Citizen charter, leaflets, community radio etc)			1
survivors/ affected by GBV	2.13.10.2	Information is being given in an integrated manner (Safe home related, OCMC, Police women children service unit)			1

2.13.11Recording and	2.13.11.1	Details of the events registered in the OCMC, services (health and non-health) being provided to the survivors, listing of the referred organizations shall be documented to be classified and analyzed in due course.	1	
reporting	2.13.11.2	Confidentiality shall be maintained at all stages of documentation.	1	
	2.13.11.3	Report to concerned authority (DCC and MoHP) in monthly report service format	1	
	2.13.11.4	Documentation of the current status of GBV survivors of at least last 1 year is done	1	
	2.13.12.1	Masks and gloves are available and used	1	
2.13.12 Infection	2.13.12.2	There are colored bins for waste segregation and disposal based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1	
prevention	2.13.12.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners.	1	
	2.13.12.4	Needle cutter is used.	1	
	2.13.12.5	Chlorine solution is available and utilized.	1	
Standard 2.13		Total Score	33	
		Total Percentage (Total Score/ 33 x100)		

Annex 2.13a Physical Facilities for OCMC

SN	General Items	Required No.	Self	Joint
1	Rooms for treatment room/examination room, office and guard room	1 each		
2	Toilet allocated for OCMC services	as per need		
3	Curtains to maintain confidentiality during the forensic examination	as per need		
4	Examination table	1		
5	Desk	1		
6	Chairs	3		
7	Cupboard to keep clients' information with filing cabinet	1		
8	Movable table lamp	1		
9	toilet and bathroom for clients' use (water, bucket, mug, soap, towel)	as per need		
10	Hand washing facility for service provider	as per need		
11	Refrigerator and lockable cupboard for specimen store	1		
12	Telephone	1		
13	Computer and printer	1set		
14	Boiler (for tea)	1 set		
		Total score		
	Percentage= Tota	al score/14 x 100		

Scoring					
Total Percentage	Score				
0% - 50%	0				
50% - 70%	1				
70% - 85%	2				
85% - 100%	3				
Score for Standard 2.13.4					

Annex 2.13b Instruments and supplies for treatment in OCMC

SN	General Items	Required No.	Self	Joint		
1	Sphygmomanometer (B.P. Instrument)	1				
2	Stethoscope	1				
3	Torch Light	1				
4	Tongue Depressor	as per need				
5	Tourniquet	1				
6	Sterilized Gloves as required	as per need				
7	Sterilized Syringe and Needles as required	as per need				
8	Cotton and Bandage as required	as per need				
9	Sterilized Vial for sample collection	as per need				
10	Different sized Reflecting Mirrors (big, medium and small)	1 each				
11	Sterilized Speculum	1				
12	Glutaradehylde solution for high level of infection prevention	as per need				
13	Chlorine powder to sterilize the used materials/tools	as per need				
14	Protoscope /Anscope	1				
15	Pregnancy Test Kit	as per need				
16	Specimen collection materials for communicable SexuallyTransmitted Infections	as per need				
17	Lubricant, Clean Water, Normal Saline	as per need				
18	Tray for sharp instruments, such as scissors, knife etc.	as per need				
19	Height Measuring Scale	1				
20	Weight Measuring Scale	1				
	Total score					
	Total Percentage = Total	Score/ 20 x 100				

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned test is available otherwise 0.

Scoring				
Total Percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score for Standard 2.13.6.1				

Annex 2.13c Instruments and supplies for evidence collection in OCMC

SN	General Items	Required No.	Self	Joint
1	Cotton/material to collect sperm, Blood, Saliva etc. from survivor	as per need		
2	Container/vessel to keep the collected specimen	as per need		
3	Materials to swab	as per need		
4	Microscope slide	as per need		
5	Vials for blood collection	as per need		
6	Vials to collect urine for pregnancy test	as per need		
7	Paper or plastic seat	as per need		
8	Paper bag to hold clothes and other items	as per need		
9	Air spatula and slide for pap smear	as per need		
10	Fixing solutions: hair spray, alcohol etc	as per need		
11	Analgesic : Normal medications like Paracetamol, Ibuprofen etc. for pain relief	as per need		
12	Emergency Contraceptives: Pills and IUCD	as per need		
13	Thread for Suturing	as per need		
14	Immunization for Tetanus and Hepatitis	as per need		
15	STI Preventive	as per need		
16	Bed Sheet and Blankets for examination table	as per need		
17	Towel	as per need		
18	Clothes for Survivor (if her clothes are torn or stained).	as per need		
19	Gown to be worn during the examination	as per need		
20	Sanitary Pads and Tampons for internal use	as per need		

21	21 Documentation forms and recording forms as per need			
22	22 Camera and Film for evidence collection			
23	23 Colposcope or Magnifying Glass 1			
		Total score		
	Total Percentage = Total Score/ 23 x 100			

Scoring				
Total Percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score for Standard 2.13.6.2				

Area	Code				
Physiotherapy (Physical Rehabilitation)	2.14	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.14.1 Space	2.14.1	Separate room for OPD physiotherapy with at least 15 physiotherapy beds (8 exercise beds and 7 electric beds)			1
2.14.2Time for nationte	2.14.2.1	Physiotherapy OPD is open from 10 AM to 3 PM.			1
2.14.2Time for patients	2.14.2.2	Inpatient physiotherapy service is available based on the requisition			1
2.14.3 Staffing	2.14.3	At least 3 physiotherapist trained in Masters in Physiotherapy (MPT) (one orthopedics, one cardiac and one neurology specialty), 6 trained in Bachelors in Physiotherapy (BPT),and 3 Certificate in physiotherapy (CPT) or Diploma in physiotherapy (DPT) and 1 trained office assistant treating at least 40 patients per day on OPD basis			1
	2.14.3.1	Duty roster prepared for a month to cover 24 hours service			1
2.14.4 Maintaining patient privacy	2.14.4	Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients).			1
2.14.5 Patient counseling	2.14.5	Counseling is provided to patients about the type of treatment being given and its consequences.			1
2.14.6 IEC/BCC materials	2.14.6	Appropriate IEC/BCC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) are available in the OPD waiting area.			1
2.14.7 Instruments and equipment	2.14.7	Instruments and equipment to carry out the Physiotherapy works are available and functioning (See Annex 2.14a Instruments and equipment physiotherapy At the end of this standard).			3
	2.14.8.1	Adequate rooms and space for the practitioners and patients are available.			1
2.14.8 Physical facilities	2.14.8.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.			1
2.14.9 Duty rosters	2.14.9	Duty rosters of OPD are developed regularly and available in appropriate location.			1
2.14.10 Facilities for	2.14.10.1	Safe drinking water is available in the waiting lobby throughout the day.			1
patients	2.14.10.2	Hand-washing facilities are available for patients.			1
2.14.11 Recording and reporting	2.14.11.1	Recording and reporting throughout treatment and follow up is done			1
2.14.12 Infection	2.14.12.1 2.14.12.2	Masks and gloves are available and used There are colored bins for waste segregation and disposal based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)			1
prevention	2.14.12.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners.			1
	2.14.12.4	Needle cutter is used Chlorine solution is available and utilized.			1
Standard 2.14	2.1 6.12.0	Total Score Percentage = Total Score / 22 x 100			22
		1 01001111ge - 10101 000167 22 x 100			

Annex 2.14a Instruments and equipment physiotherapy

SN	Instruments and equipment	Required No.	Self	Joint
1	Traction unit	2		
2	IFT(Interferential treatment)	4		
3	Ultrasound(treatment) unit	4		
4	TENS (Transcutaneous nerve stimulation)	4		
5	Muscle stimulator	3		
6	Parallel bar	1		
7	Quadriceps Table	1		
8	Therabands	5		
9	Heel exerciser	1		
10	CPM machine knee and elbow	1		
11	Physio ball 55" 65" and 90"	3		
12	Moist heat unit	1		
13	Wax unit	1		
14	Foot step	1		
15	Shoulder wheel	2		
16	Pulley Set	2		
17	Static Cycle	1		
18	Weight Cuffs set	2		
19	Dumbell set	2		
20	Shortwave diathermy	1		
21	Tit table (electronic)	3		
22	Microwave diathermy	1		
23	Cryotherapy unit	1		
24	Hand exercise table	1		
25	Mobilization table / bed	2		
26	Laser therapy unit	1		
27	Shockwave Therapy	1		
28	Ergometer	1		
29	Multi-gym exercise set	1		
		Total Score		
	Total Percentag	e= Total Score/29 x100		

Scoring				
Total Percentage	Score			
0% - 50%	0			
50% - 70%	1			
70% - 85%	2			
85% - 100%	3			
Score for Standard 2.14.7				

Dietetics and Nutrition rehabilitation	2.15	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.15.1 Adequate space	2.15.1	Separate space allocated for Dietetics and Nutrition rehabilitation			1
2.15.2 Adequate time and	2.15.2.1	Dietetics and Nutrition rehabilitation unit opens from 10 am to 3 pm			1
access for patients	2.15.2.2	Inpatients monitored for nutritional needs, rehabilitation and therapeutic diets prescribed where needed			1
2.15.3 Adequate health workers	2.15.3	1 Senior dietitian (Masters in Nutrition & Dietetics with hospital internship, or Bachelors in Nutrition & Dietetics with one year's hospital experience), 1 dietetic assistant and 1 mid-level health workers trained in nutrition rehabilitation available for the dietetics and nutrition rehabilitation service			1
2.15.4 Maintaining patient privacy	2.15.4	Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients, etc).			1
2.15.5 Patient counseling	2.15.5	Counseling is provided to patients about their nutritional status, diet prescription/ nutritional rehabilitation, use of local food as sources of the diet required and follow up			1
2.15.6 Information education and communication materials for patients	2.15.6	Appropriate IEC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) are available in waiting area on balanced diet and identification of malnutrition specially among children			1
2.15.7 Adequate instruments and equipment	2.15.7	Instruments and equipment to carry out the OPD works are available and functioning			1
2.15.8 Inpatient stabilization	n center	Separate apage agaigned for inpetient			
2.15.8.1 Adequate space	2.15.8.1	Separate space assigned for inpatient nutrition stabilization			1
2.15.8.2 Adequate staffing	2.15.8.2	Trained staffs assigned for inpatient nutrition stabilization			1
2.15.8.3 Adequate instrument, equipment, supplies	2.15.8.3	Instruments, equipment and supplies needed for inpatient stabilization center available and functional			1
2.15.8.4 Adequate	2.15.8.4	Adequate rooms and space for the practitioners and patients are available.			1
physical facilities	2.15.8.5	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.			1
	2.15.8.6	The required furniture are available			1
2.15.9 Recording and reporting	2.15.9	Treatment, follow up and progress are recorded and reported			1
2.15.10 Facilities for	2.15.10.1	Safe drinking water is available in the waiting lobby throughout the day.			1
patients	2.15.10.2	Hand-washing facilities are available for patients.			1
	2.15.11.1	Masks and gloves are available.			1
2.15.11 Infection prevention	2.15.11.2	There are colored bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)			1
provention	2.15.11.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners.			1
	2.15.11.4	Needle cutter is used			1

2.15.11.5	Chlorine solution is available and utilized.		1
	Total Score		22
	Total Percentage (Total Score/ 22 x100)		

Standard 2.15

Area	Code				
Cardiac catheterization Laboratory	2.16	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
2.16.1 Time for Cardiac catheterization Laboratory (Cath Lab)	2.161.1	Routine procedures available on scheduled days			1
	2.16.1.2	Emergency procedures available round the clock			1
· · ·	2.16.1.3	At least two functional operating tables			1
2.16.2 Staffing	2.16.2	For one cardiac intervention, at least a team is composed of: MD Internal Medicine trained in cardiac intervention or cardiologist with one trained medical officer, two trained nursing/paramedics, and one trained office assistant			1
	2.16.3	Cath lab has at least following services availa	able		
	2.16.3.1	Coronary Angiography			1
2.16.3 Cath Lab services available	2.16.3.2	Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty/ percutaneous coronary intervention(PTCA)			1
	2.16.3.3	Right heart catheterization			1
	2.16.3.4	Pigtail insertion (Pericardiocentesis)			1
2.16.4 Patient counseling	2.16.4.1	Indications and reviews the clinical history and physical examination is documented			1
	2.16.4.2	Informed consent is taken before intervention; patients and caretakers are given appropriate counseling about the procedure.			1
2.16.5 Patient preparation	2.16.5	Preoperative instructions for patient preparation are given and practiced with routine pre-anesthesia check up			1
	2.16.6.1	Separate area designated for post- procedure care to stabilize the patient after procedure			1
2.16.6 Post-procedure care	2.16.6.2	Staffs are specified for the post-procedure care including close monitoring of the vital signs and observation of patient for bleeding in intervention site			1
	2.16.6.3	Adequate information shared for patient care and patient followed by at least one mid-level health worker for hand over or transfer of patient within or outside the hospital			1
	2.16.7.1	Cath Lab has appropriate physical set up (See Annex 2.16a Physical Set Up for Cath Lab At the end of this standard)			3
2.16.7 Cath Lab Set Up	2.16.7.2	General equipment, instruments and supplies available (See Annex 2.16b Furniture, Equipment, Instruments and Supplies for Cath Lab At the end of this standard)			3
	2.16.7.3	Medicines and supplies available (See Annex 2.16c General Medicine and Supplies for Cath lab At the end of this standard)			3
	2.16.7.4	Surgical sets for minimum list of the interventions available (See Annex 2.16d			3

		Surgical sets for Minimum list of			
		Interventions At the end of this			
standard)					
2.16.8 Safe Surgery Checklist	2.16.8	The Safe Surgery Checklist is available in Cath Lab and used			1
2.16.9 Records	2.16.9	Recording is done for all surgeries including procedure, observation during surgical procedure and complications if any			1
2.16.10 Infection prevention	n protocol is strid	ctly followed by all staffs in Cath Lab			
2.16.10.1 Hand hygiene	2.16.10.1	Hand-washing and scrubbing facility with running water and soap is available and being practiced with elbow tap			1
2.16.10.2 Appropriate PPE	2.16.10.2	Gowns and sterile drapes for patients and sterile gown for surgery team are available and used whenever required.			1
2.16.10.3 Fumigation	2.16.10.3	Fumigation is done at least once a week in the Cath Lab			1
2.16.10.4 Disinfection of instruments	2.16.10.4	High Level Disinfection (e.g. Cidex) facility is available and being practiced.			1
2.16.10.5 High Dusting	2.16.10.5	High dusting is done at least twice a week in Cath Lab			1
2.16.10.6 Appropriate segregation of waste	2.16.10.6	Separate colored waste bins based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) are available and used			1
2.16.10.7 Disposal of sharps	2.16.10.7	Needle cutter is used			1
2.16.10.8 Cleaning	2.16.10.8	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination.		1	
Standard 2.16		Total Score			36
		Total Percentage= Total Score/ 36 x 100			

Annex 2.16a Physical Set Up for Cath Lab

SN	Physical Set Up	Self	Joint
1	Separate room designated for Cath Lab with recovery room and		
1	control room		
2	Space designated for changing room for male and female staffs		
2	separately		
3	Lockers for storage of the belongings of staffs		
4	Separate shelves for storage of clean and dirty shoes at the		
4	entrance of the Cath Lab area demarked with red line		
5	Space designated with sink facilitated with elbow tap for scrubbing		
6	Designated space for tea room		
7	Separate bathroom with at least one universal toilet for Cath Lab		
8	Scrub basins with running water		
9	Utility basins (at least 4)		
	Total Score		
	Total percentage= Total Score/ 9 x 100		

Scoring chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.16.7.1		

Annex 2.16b Furniture, Equipment, Instruments and Supplies for Cath Lab

SN	General Equipment and Instruments for OT	Standard Quantity	Self	Joint
1	Wheel chair foldable, adult size	1		
2	Stretcher	1		
3	Patient trolley	1		
4	Cupboards and cabinets for store	1		
5	Working desk for anesthesia, nursing station, gowning	1 each		
6	OT Table- universal type/ with wedge to position patient	At least 2		
7	Flurosope	At least 1		
8	Cardiac Monitors	At least 2		
9	Computer with display monitor and printer in control room	At least 1 set		
10	Examining table	1		
11	Mayo Stand with tray	2		
12	Operation theatre lights	1		
13	Ultra violet light source	1		
14	Electronic suction machine/ Foot-operated suction machine	1/1		
15	Refrigerator / cold box	1		
16	Boiler/ Autoclave	1/1		
17	Oxygen concentrator/ Oxygen Cylinder/ Central oxygen	1/1/ available		
18	Instrument trolley	2		
19	BP instrument with stethoscope	1		
20	Thermometer	1		
21	Steel Drum for gloves	1		
22	Steel Drum for Cotton	1		
23	Tourniquet, latex rubber, 75 cm	2		
24	Kidney tray (600cc)	2		
25	Covered instrument trays	4		
26	Mackintosh sheet	1		
27	Lead gown	2 sets		
28	Bowl stand	2		
29	Cheatle forceps in jar	2		
30	Packing towel double wrapper	As per need		
31	Sterile gloves (6,6.5,7,7.5,8)	5 each		
32	Towels/ eye hole	As per need		
33	Masks and caps	As per need		
34	Torch light and batteries	1 set		
35	Foot steps	2		
36	Wall clock	1		
37	Waste bucket for scrub nurse	1		
38	IV stand	2		
39	Big tray, Big bowl, small bowl, kidney tray, spongeholder	2 each		
40	Lap Pack	At least 2		
41	IV set and PMO line	At least 10 each		
42	Leak proof sharp container	1		
43	Color coded waste bins (based on HCWM guideline2014 (MoHP)	1 set per OT		
44	Disposable syringes of different size, 3 way connector	As per need	1	
		Total Score		
	Total percentag	e= Total/ 44 x 100		

Scoring Chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.16.7.2		

Annex 2.16c Medicine and Supplies for Cath Lab

SN	Emergency Drugs (including neonates) for OT	Standard Quantity for 1 patient	Self	Joint
1	Verapamil Injection	4 ampules		
2	Heparin Injection	2 vials		
3	Midazolam Injection	5 vials		
4	Hydrocortisone Powder for Injection	100ml 2 vial		
5	Frusemide Injection	2 ampules		
6	Dopamine Injection	5 vials		
7	Ergometrine Injection	2 ampules		
8	Hydralizine injection	5 vials		
9	Calcium Gluconate Injection	10ml X 2		
Ŭ		ampules		
10	Dextrose (25%/50%) Injection	2 ampules		
		each		
11	Naloxone Injection	1 ampule		
12	Aminophyline Injection	2 ampules		
13	Chloropheniramine Injection	2 ampules		
14	Mephentine Injection	1 vial		
15	IV Fluids- Ringer Lactate / Normal Saline/ DNS/D5%	6 bottles each		
16	IV infusion Set	4		
17	IV Canula 22G/20G/18G	4 each		
		Total Score		
Total Percentage = Total Score/17 X 100				

Scoring Chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.16.7.3		

Annex 2.16d Minimum List of Surgical Sets for Intervention

SN	Items	Required number	Self	Joint
1	Catheterization set	At least 5		
2	Coronary angiography set	At least 2		
3	PTCA kit	At least 2		
4	TPI Set	At least 2		
5	Swan Ganz Catheter	At least 2		
6	Teurmo Wire J tip	At least 5		
7	Radial/ femoral sheath 5 Fr	At least 10 each		
8	Port manifold	At least 10		
9	Ordinary wire	At least 5		
10	Mersilk (2-0) cutting body	As per need		
11	Pigtail 5/6 Fr	At least 5		
Total Score				
Total Percentage = Total Score/11 x 100				

Scoring Chart		
Total Percentage	Score	
0% - 50%	0	
50% - 70%	1	
70% - 85%	2	
85% - 100%	3	
Score for Standard 2.16.7.4		

Section III: Hospital Support Services Standards

Area Code		Verification				
CSSD	3.1	Vernication				
Components		Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score	
	3.1.1.1	Separate central supply sterlie department (CSSD) is available with running water facility			1	
3.1.1 Space	3.1.1.2	There are separate rooms designated for dirty utility, cleaning, washing and drying and clean area for sterilizing, packaging and storage			1	
3.1.2 Staffing	3.1.2	Separate staffs (Staff Nurse) assigned for CSSD and is led by CSSD trained personal			1	
3.1.3 Equipment and supplies for CSSD	3.1.3	Equipment and supplies for sterilization available and functional round the clock (See Annex 3.1a CSSD Equipment and Supplies At the end of this standard)			3	
3.1.4 Preparing consumables	3.1.4	Wrapper, gauze, cotton balls, bandages are prepared			1	
3.1.5 Preparing for Sterilization	3.1.5.1	all used instruments are cleaned using brush chemical/ detergents in a separate room.			1	
	3.1.5.2	All instruments and equipment are dried in a separate place.			1	
	3.1.5.3	All instruments are packed in double wrappers			1	
3.1.6 Sterilization	3.1.6	All wrapped instruments are indicated with thermal indicator and autoclaved in a separate room			1	
3.1.7 Storage	3.1.7	All sterlie packs with sticker of sterilization date are stored in separate cupboards			1	
3.1.8 Collection and	3.1.8.1	System for single door collection and different route for distribution of the sterlie supply exist and is practiced			1	
Distribution	3.1.8.2	Sterlie supplies are distributed using basket supply system or on-demand supply system			1	
3.1.9 Inventory	3.1.9	All instruments and wrappers are recorded and inventory maintained			1	
	3.1.10.1	Staffs use personal protective equipment at work			1	
3.1.10 Infection Prevention	3.1.10.2	There are well labelled colored bins for waste segregation and disposal based on HCWM [1] guideline 2014 (MoHP)			1	
	3.1.10.3	All linens are recorded and inventory maintained.			1	
	3.1.10.4	Staff wear mask and gloves at work.			1	
Standard	3.2	Total Score			19	
Stanuaru	5.2	Percentage = Total Score/ 19 x 100				

[1] HCWM: Health Care Waste Management

Annex 3.1 a : CSSD Equipment and Supplie
--

SN	Items	Required No.	Self	Joint	Max Score
1	Working Table	3			1
2	Trolley for Transportation	2			1
3	Steel Drums	10			1
4	Storage Shelves	2			1
5	Autoclave Machine (250 liter, pre-vacuum, with horizontal outlet)	2			1
6	Double Wrappers	As per need			1
7	Timer	2			1
8	Thermal Indicator Tape	As per need			1
9	Cap, Mask, Gown, Apron	As per need			1
10	Gloves	1 box			1
11	Cotton Rolls	As per need			1
12	Cotton Gauze	As per need			1
13	Scissors	2			1
14	Gauze cutter	2			1
15	Buckets	5			1
16	Scrub Brush	As per need			1
17	Hamper bag (cloth sack for collection of wrappers)	As per need			1
				17	
	Total Percentage = To	tal Score/17 X 100			

Scoring chart	
Total percentage	Score
0% - 50%	0
50% - 70%	1
70% - 85%	2
85% - 100%	3
Score for Standard 3.1.3	

Area	Code	Verification			
Laundry	3.2	verification			
Components		Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
	3.2.1.1	Separate laundry room is available.			1
3.2.1 Space	3.2.1.2	Separate space allocated for clean and dirty linens			1
3.2.2 Staffing	3.2.2	There is a special schedule for collection and distribution of linens with visible duty roster for staffs			1
3.2.3 Equipment/ Supplies	3.2.3	Adequate equipment and supplies are available for laundry (See Annex 3.2a Equipment and Supplies for Laundry At the end of this standard)			3
3.2.4 Segregation and	3.2.4.1	Linens are segregated (soiled, unsoiled, colorful, white, blood stained) before wash			1
decontamination of linens	3.2.4.2	Separated linens are decontaminated before wash			1
3.2.5 Cleaning	3.2.5	All linens are washed using a washing machine.			1
3.2.6 Drying	3.2.6.1	Space available for drying linens like blankets in direct sunlight.			1
	3.2.6.2	Linen dryer is available and used			1
3.2.7 Packing	3.2.7	All linens are ironed and packed properly.			1
3.2.8 Storage	3.2.8	Linens are properly stored in separate cupboard.			1
3.2.9 Distribution	3.2.9	All linens are distributed using a proper method (basket supply system and on- demand supply system).			1
3.2.10 Inventory	3.2.10	All linens are recorded and inventory maintained.			1
	3.2.11.1	Staff wear mask and gloves at work.			1
3.2.11 Infection	3.2.11.2	There are well labelled colored bins for waste segregation and disposal based on HCWM[1] guideline 2014 (MoHP)			1
prevention	3.2.11.3	Hand washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available and being practiced.			1
	3.2.11.4	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination			1
Standard 3.2		Total Score			19
Standard 3.2		Percentage = Total Score/ 19 x 100			

[1] HCWM: Health Care Waste Management

SN	List of equipment and supplies for Laundry	Required No.	Self	Joint	Max Score	
1	Working table	1			1	
2	Ironing Table	1			1	
3	Storage Shelves	2			1	
4	Trolley for Transportation	2			1	
5	Washing Machine (at least 10 kg capacity with semi/full dryer)	2			1	
6	Iron Machine	1			1	
7	Buckets/ Basins	5			1	
8	Stirrer (wooden)	2			1	
9	Boots	2 pairs			1	
10	Cap, Mask, Gowns	As per need			1	
11	Ropes (for drying)	As per need			1	
12	Scrub Brush	As per need			1	
13	House/ Utility Gloves	As per need			1	
14	Washing Powder	As per need			1	
15	Chlorine Liquid/ Powder	As per need			1	
	Total Obtained Score Total Percentage = Total Obtained Score/15 X 100					

Annex 3.2 a : Equipment and Supplies for Laundry

Scoring chart					
Total percentage	Score				
0% - 50%	0				
50% - 70%	1				
70% - 85%	2				
85% - 100%	3				
Score for Standard					
3.2.3					

Area	Code	Varification			
Housekeeping	3.3	Verification			
Components		Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
3.3.1 Space for storage	3.3.1	Separate space is allocated for storage of the housekeeping basic supplies			1
	3.3.2.1	Allocation of the staff for cleaning with visible duty roster			1
3.3.2 Staffing	3.3.2.2	There is checklist of cleaning in each department with contact number of assigned working personnel			1
3.3.3 Basic Supplies	3.3.3	Basic supplies are available (See Annex 3.3a Housekeeping Basic Supplies At the end of this standard).			3
	3.3.4.1.1	The hospital premises are visibly clean and dust free			1
	3.3.4.1.2.1	All hospital toilets are clean with no offensive smell			1
	3.3.4.1.2.2	All toilets are cleaned at least three times a day			1
3.3.4 Cleaning	3.3.4.3	All doors and windows of hospital are dust- free and cleaned once a day.			1
3.3.4 Cleaning	3.3.4.4	All floors of the hospital are clean and cleaned at least twice a day (like- before registration in morning and after OPD closes)			1
	3.3.4.5	All walls of the hospital are clean and are tiled or painted with enamel up to 4 feet			1
	3.3.4.6	Every ward/unit must have high wash twice a month and fumigation as per need			1
3.3.5 Drainage of chlorine solution	3.3.5	Separate drainage system or pit is maintained for drainage of chlorine solution			1
3.3.6 Garden	3.3.6	Garden and trees should cover at least 25% of the hospital premises			1
Standard 3.3		Total Score			15
Stanuaru 5.3		Percentage = Total Score / 15 x 100			

SN	General Items	Required No.	Self	Joint	Max Score
1	Working Table and Chair	1			1
2	Telephone	1			1
3	Housekeeping Storage Room	1			1
4	Shelves	2			1
5	Cupboards	2			1
6	Log Book for Records	1			1
7	Vacuum Cleaner	1			1
8	Sickle	As per need			1
9	Spade	As per need			1
10	Shovel	As per need			1
11	Ropes	As per need			1
12	Scrub Brush	As per need			1
13	Broom	As per need			1
14	Buckets	As per need			1
15	Jars	As per need			1
16	Sprinkle Pipe	As per need			1
17	Soaps	As per need			1
18	Washing Powder	As per need			1
19	Additional Bed Covers for Replacement	As per need			1
20	Additional Pillow	As per need			1
21	Pillow cover	As per need			1
22	Blankets	As per need			1
23	Personal Protective Items	As per need			1
24	Window screens (jaali)	In all windows			1
25	Mosquito nets	As per need			1
26	Flower Pots	As per need			1
	Total Percentage	Total Score = Total Score/26 X 100			26

Annex 3.3 a : Housekeeping Basic Supplies

Scoring chart					
Total percentage	Score				
0% - 50%	0				
50% - 70%	1				
70% - 85%	2				
85% - 100%	3				
Score for Standard 3.3.3	0				

Area	Code				
Repair, Maintenance and Power system	3.4	Verification			
Components		Standards Self		Joint	Max Score
3.4.1 Staffing	3.4.1.1	Human resource trained in biomedical engineer is designated for repair and maintenance			1
	3.4.1.2	Staffs assigned to cover 24 hours shift with visible duty roster for staffs.			1
	3.4.2.1	Hospital has regular preventive maintenance practices (calibration, servicing of equipment) and corrective maintenance)			1
	3.4.2.2	Biomedical equipment inventory of all equipment and instrument is updated			1
3.4.2 Preventive Maintenance	3.4.2.3	Separate room for storage of repairing tools and instrument			1
Maintenance	3.4.2.4	Availability of spare parts for repair and maintenance of biomedical equipment and instruments			1
	3.4.2.5	Record keeping of repair and maintenance of biomedical equipment and instruments			1
	3.4.2.6	Specification of annual maintenance cost of major equipment			1
	3.4.3.1	Hospital has main-grid power supply with three-phase line			1
3.4.3 Availability of power	3.4.3.2	Hospital has alternate power generator capable of running x-ray and other hospital equipment			1
sources	3.4.3.3	Proper inventory of fuel is maintained.			1
	3.4.3.4	Hospital has solar system installed (at least for essential clinical services and administrative function).			1
Standard 3.4		Total Score			12
Standard 3.4		Percentage = Total Score / 12 x 100			

Area Water supply	Code 3.5	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards		Joint	Max Score
3.5.1 Water supply	3.5.1	There is regular water supply system – boring or well or from drinking water supply dedicated for hospital			1
	3.5.2.1	Water storage tank is covered to prevent contamination and cleaned on a regular basis			1
3.5.2 Water Storage	3.5.2.2	Water storage tank has the reserve capacity to supply water for two full days in case of interruptions in main water supply			1
3.5.3 Water quality	3.5.3	Water quality test is done every year and report is available as per Nepal Drinking Water Quality Standards, 2005			1
Standard 3.5		Total Score			4
Standard S		Percentage = Total Score / 4 x 100			

Area	Code				
Hospital Waste Management	3.6	Verification			
Components		Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
3.6.1 Staffing	3.6.1.1	There is allocation of staff for HCWM from segregation to final disposal			1
5.0.1 Stanning	3.6.1.2	Whole site coaching/ orientation on health care waste management is done			1
3.6.2 Space	3.6.2	There is separate area/space designated for waste storage and management with functional hand washing facility			1
3.6.3 Segregation of waste from source to final disposal	3.6.3	Different colored bins (for risk and non-risk waste) based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) are used from source to final disposal			1
3.6.4 Personal protection	3.6.4	Staff use cap, mask, gloves, boot, and gown while collecting waste.			1
3.6.5 Public information	3.6.5	Information regarding proper use of waste bins is displayed publicly and basic information of HCWM is displayed in hospital premises			1
3.6.6 Medication trolley with waste segregation buckets	3.6.6	Medication trolley has well labeled buckets for segregation of waste during procedures			1
3.6.7 Transportation of waste within the hospital	3.6.7	Hospital uses transportation trolleys separate for risk and non-risk waste			1
	3.6.8.1	Infectious waste is sterilized using autoclave before disposal			1
	3.6.8.2	Collection of recyclable/reusable items such as plastic bottles, paper, decontaminated sharps is practiced			1
3.6.8 Disposal and	3.6.8.3	Composting of bio-degradable waste is practiced			1
recycle/reuse of waste	3.6.8.4	Collection of waste by the local municipality/ rural municipality after sterilization /decontamination			1
	3.6.8.5	Placenta pit used for disposal of human anatomical waste such as placenta, human tissue			1
	3.6.8.6	Biogas plant in place and energy generated used for hospital support services			1
3.6.9 Pharmaceutical and radiological waste management	3.6.9	Pharmaceutical waste and radiological waste is disposed based on the HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)			1
3.6.10 Liquid waste management	3.6.10	Hospital liquid waste management is done			1
3.6.11 Waste management of electronic goods and products	3.6.11	Hospital has IT personnel to coordinate to manage waste related to electronic goods and products			1
		Total Score			17
Standard 3.6		Percentage = Total Score / 16 x 100			

Area	Code	Verification			
Safety and Security	3.7	Vernication			
Components	Std No. Standards		Self	Joint	Max Score
	3.7.1.1	Hospital has trained security personnel round the clock.			1
3.7.1 Staffing of security personnel	3.7.1.2	All security staffs are oriented with hospital codes like 001- call for help for crashing patients, 007- call for disaster in ER			1
	3.7.1.3	All security staffs have participated in emergency drills			1
3.7.2 Office space allocated for security personnel	3.7.2	A separate office for security with communication system is available			1
3.7.3 Amenities	3.7.3	Basic amenities for safety and security are available (See Annex 3.7a Safety and Security Basic Amenities At the end of this standard)			3
3.7.4 Patient safety	3.7.4	The hospital has replaced all mercury apparatus with other appropriate technologies.			1
3.7.5 Continuous surveillance of hospital premises	3.7.5	CCTV coverage of major areas and control under Medical Superintendent and security in-charge			1
	3.7.6.1	The hospital has fire extinguisher in all blocks including the fire extinguishing system			1
	3.7.6.2	The hospital has installed safety alarm system including smoke detector			1
	3.7.6.3	The hospital has prevented lightening by ensuring earthing system in electrification.			1
3.7.6 Hospital has disaster mitigation system	3.7.6.4	Disaster preparedness orientation has been given to all staff at least every six months.			1
	3.7.6.5	Exit signs are displayed to escape during disaster in all departments and wards			1
	3.7.6.6	An assembly zone has been specified for disaster			1
	3.7.6.7	Hospital has functional rapid response team			1
	3.7.6.8	Medicine stock for post disaster response is available			1
Standard 3.7		Total Score			17
- Standard 3.7		Percentage = Total Score / 17 x 100			

Annex 3.7 a : Safety and Security Basic Amenities

SN	N General Items		Joint	Max Score
1	Flash light			1
2	Whistle			1
3	List of Important Phone Numbers			1
4	Key Box			1
5	Emergency Alarm			1
6	Fire extinguisher at least one in each block			1
	Obtained Score			6
	Total Percentage = Total Score/6 X 100			

Each row gots a	Scoring chart				
Each row gets a score of 1 in each row if is available otherwise 0	Total percentage	Score			
	0% - 50%	0			
	50% - 70%	1			
	70% - 85%	2			
	85% - 100%	3			
	Score for Standard 3.7.4				

Area	Code				
Transportation and Communication	3.8	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards Self Jo		Joint	Max Score
	3.8.1.1	24-hour ambulance service is available.			1
3.8.1 Transportation	3.8.1.2	Hospital has its own well-equipped ambulance at least 2			1
	3.8.1.3	The hospital has access to utility van			1
	3.8.2.1	The hospital has telephone with intercom (EPABX) network.			1
	3.8.2.2	Internal communication (paging) system has been installed in all major service stations.			1
	3.8.2.3	A notice board is available and being utilized.			1
3.8.2 Communication	3.8.2.4	List of important phone numbers including emergency contacts like ambulance, fire brigade, blood banks, hospital administration, hospital staffs is available in the reception, emergency and administration office			1
	3.8.2.5	There should be a public contact or information center in prime location of hospital with 24 hours staff availability			1
Standard 3.	3	Total Score			8
otandara on		Percentage = Total Score / 8 x 100			

Area	Code				
Store (Medical and Logistics)	3.9	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max Score
	3.9.1	Separate room allocated for medical store and general store.			1
3.9.1 Space	3.9.2	The medical store room is maintained at 25°C +/- 2°C temperature			1
5.9.1 Space	3.9.3	Temperature monitoring device (Hygrometer) is installed in medical store			1
	3.9.4	Daily temperature monitoring log book is maintained in medical store			1
	3.9.2.1	The medical store of hospital is lead by pharmacist			1
3.9.2 Space	3.9.2.2	Medical store is under a supervision of hospital pharmacy department			1
	3.9.2.3	General store of hospital is led by a administration personnel			1
	3.9.2.1	Medical store maintain stock of procured medicine and program medicines and vaccines from government			1
3.9.2 Stock in hospital	3.9.2.2	Vaccines and other temperature sensitive medicines are stored in cold chain			1
medical store	3.9.2.3	3 months' buffer stock of all the medicines and medical supplies is maintained			1
	3.9.2.4	Minimum and Maximum stock levels for each item are calculated and used when re-ordering stock			1
	3.9.3.1	Medicines, vaccines and medical supplies inventory should be maintained in a First Expiry First Out (FEFO) order			1
3.9.3 Inventory	3.9.3.2	Electronic database system is used in the hospital medical store.			1
	3.9.3.3	Hospital submits web-based of program medicine and vaccines reports to LMIS (eLMIS)			1
3.9.4 Disposal of expired medicine	3.9.4	Disposal of expired medicine as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) practiced in every six month			1
3.9.5 Auction of logistics	3.9.5	Auction of identified old logistics is done annually			1
Standard 3.	Total Score			16	
Standard S.		Percentage = Total Score / 7 x 100			

Area	Code	Verification			
Hospital Canteen Components	3.10 Std No.	Standards	Self	Joint	Max
3.10.1 Time for patients/ visitors and staff	3.10.1	Hospital has canteen in its premises with 24 hours service			Score 1
3.10.2 Information to patients/ visitors and staffs	3.10.2	A list of food items with price list approved by Hospital Management Committee is available			1
	3.10.3.1	Visibly clean floors and space allocated for cooking, cleaning and storage of stock			1
3.10.3 Physical facilities	3.10.3.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.			1
,	3.10.3.3	All walls of the canteen are clean and are tiled or painted with enamel up to 4 feet			1
	3.10.3.4	Safe drinking water is available 24 hours			1
3.10.4 Uniform for canteen staffs	3.10.4	Dress code is maintained			1
3.10.5 Food for inpatients under supervision of dietetics	3.10.5.1	Staffs assigned for inpatient diet including the intensive care units and patient needing hemodialysis: Trained dietetic staff assigned for inpatient nutrition care: one Senior Dietitian (Masters qualification in Nutrition & Dietetics including hospital internship or Bachelors in Nutrition & Dietetics with 1 years hospital experience) plus one dietetic assistant per hundred general beds, plus one office assistant. Additionally, 1 senior dietitian per 25 beds for all specialized services, including ICU, NICU, PICU, nephrology/ hemodialysis			1
	3.10.5.2	The inpatients who are identified needy or covered by SSU are provided with food at least four times a day and the food contains carbohydrate, fats, proteins and at least one vegetable item			1
3.10.6 IEC/ BCC materials	3.10.6	Appropriate IEC/ BCC materials (posters, leaflets, television) are available in the canteen for balanced diet			1
3.10.7 Facilities for staffs, patients and visitors	3.10.7	Comfortable space with sitting arrangement is available for at least 50 people			1
•	3.10.8.1	Separate area designated for washing dishes and visibly clean.			1
0.40.0 [after the	3.10.8.2	There are colored bins for waste segregation and disposal based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)			1
3.10.8 Infection prevention and food	3.10.8.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available			1
hygiene	3.10.8.4	Mesh/ net used to cover food and refrigerator used to store food used to cover food			1
	3.10.8.5	Rat proofing and daily scrubbing of the canteen is done			1
Standard 3.1	0	Total Score			16
Stanuard 3.1	0	Percentage = Total Score / 15 x 100			

Area Social Service Unit	Code 3.11	Verification			
Components	Std No.	Standards		Joint	Max Score
	3.11.1.1	SSU open from 8am to 7pm			1
3.11.1 Time for patients	3.11.1.2	Management committee to manage 24 hours SSU services for patients			1
3.11.2 Physical facilites for SSU services	3.11.2	Separate space allocated for SSU is accessible to patients (See Annex 3.11a Physical Facilities SSU At the end of this standard)			3
3.11.3 Staffing	3.11.3	Allocation of staffs for SSU under unit chief a team of 2 of 10 facilitators			1
3.11.4 Identify and display target group and services covered	3.11.4	Refer to 'deprived citizen treatment fund guideline 2071' 2075' to identify target group, and display target group and services covered			1
	3.11.5.1	Referral of patients based on treatment protocol			1
3.11.5 Referral mechanism in place	3.11.5.2	Documentation of referral based on 'deprived citizen treatment fund guideline 2071'			1
	3.11.5.3	SSU allocates fund for transportation for referral			1
	3.11.6.1	Meetings of SSU every three months to review and discuss problems			1
3.11.6 Recording and	3.11.6.2	Daily display of names of persons receiving free and partially free services from the unit			1
reporting	3.11.6.3	Record information on free and partially free services recipients on the formats to records section of the concerned hospital			1
	3.11.6.4	Prepare and submit monthly, trimester and annual report to concerned authority			1
Standard 3.11		Total Score			14
		Percentage = Total Score / 14 x 100			

Annex 3.11 a : Physical Facilities SSU

SN	General Items	Required No.	Self	Joint	Max Score
1	Separate space for SSU	Available			1
2	Desk	2			1
3	Chairs	3			1
4	Cupboard to keep clients' information with filing cabinet	1			1
5	Recording and reporting forms	as per need			1
6	Telephone	1			1
7	Computer and printer	1			1
				7	
	Total Percentage = Total	Score/7 X 100			

Scoring chart					
Total percentage	Score				
0% - 50%	0				
50% - 70%	1				
70% - 85%	2				
85% - 100%	3				
Score for Standard 3.11.2					